

**Transparency** 

Information & service delivery

# **Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Prepa	aration Instructions	ı
Municipality Name:	FS184 Matjhabeng	
CFO Name:	THABO PAYANI	
Tel:	0573913450 Fax:	
E-Mail:	thabo.panyani@matjhabeng.co.za	
Date of Adjustments Budget	23/01/2023	
MTREF:	2022 <b>■ Budget Year:</b> 2022/23	
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻	
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality   The state of the state	
	Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance	
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view	
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view	
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view	
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view	
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to view	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
THE THE PROPERTY OF THE STATE O	Vote 01 01.1	Council General	Display Sub-Votes
ote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor ote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	01.1 Vote 02	Council Office Of The Executive Mayor	01.1 - Council
ote 04 - Council Whip ote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vote 02 02.1 02.2 02.3 Vote 03 03.1 Vote 04 04.1 04.2 04.3 04.4	Office Of The Executive Mayor Office Of The Executive Mayor Mayorall Committee Council Whip	02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor 02.2 - Mayorall Committee 02.3 - Council Whip
ote 06 - Corporate Services	02.3	Council Whip	02.3 - Council Whip
ote 07 - Finance ote 08 - Human Resources	03.1	Office Of The Speaker Office Of The Speaker Council Whip	03.1 - Office Of The Speaker
ote 09 - Community Services ote 10 - Public Safetv And Transport	Vote 04 04.1	Council Whip Admin	04.1 - Council Whio Admin 04.2 - Mayor Personnel 04.3 - Speaker Personnel 04.4 - Mmc Secretary
ote 11 - Economic Development ote 12 - Engineering Services	04.2 04.3	Mayor Personnel Speaker Personnel	04.2 - Mayor Personnel 04.3 - Speaker Personnel
ote 13 - Water/ Sewerage ote 14 - Flectricity	04.4 Vote 05	Mmc Secretary	04.4 - Mmc Secretary
ote 14 - Electricity ote 15 - Other	04.4 Vote 05 05.1 05.2 05.3 05.4 05.5 05.6 05.7 05.8 05.9	Office Of The Municipal Manager Administration Administration Administration Internal Audit Organisation & Workshuly Information Communication Technology Unit Manager	8.5.1 - Administration 0.2.2 - Programmed Development Management 0.5.3 - Internal Audit 0.6.4 - Organisation of Workstudy 0.6.5 - Unit Manager Gui 0.6.5 - Unit Manager Gui 0.6.7 - Unit Manager Verland 0.6.9 - Unit Manager Honorennan 0.6.9 - Lord Gorgen 0.6.9 - Unit Manager Honorennan 0.6.9 - Lord Gorgen
	05.3	Internal Audit	05.3 - Internal Audit
	05.4 05.5	Information & Workstudy Information Communication Technology	05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy 05.5 - Information Communication Technology
	05.6 05.7	Unit Manager: Od Unit Manager: Virginia	05.6 - Unit Manager: Od 05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia
	05.8 05.9		05.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman 05.9 - Legal Services
	Vote 06 06.1 06.2 06.3 06.4 Vote 07 07.1 07.2 07.3 07.4 07.5	Corporate Services Administration	06.1 - Administration
	06.2	Customer Care Libraries	06.1 - Administration 06.2 - Customer Care 06.3 - Libraries 06.4 - Halls And Offices
	06.4	Halls And Offices Finance Administration	06.4 - Halls And Offices
	07.1	Administration	07.1 - Administration
	07.2 07.3		07.1 - Administration 07.2 - Expenditure 07.3 - Salanse 07.4 - Supply Chain Management 07.5 - Budget Control
	07.4 07.5	Salaries Supply Chain Management Budget Control	07.4 - Supply Chain Management 07.5 - Budget Control
	07.6	Budget Control Revenue	07.6 - Budget Control
	07.8		07.8 - Fresh Produce Market
	07.9 07.10	Valuation Credit Control	07.5 - Budget Control 07.6 - Budget Control 07.7 - Revenue 07.8 - Fresh Produce Market 07.9 - Valuation 07.10 - Credit Control
	07.6 07.7 07.8 07.9 07.10 Vote 08 08.1 08.2 08.3	Fresh Produce Market Valuation Credit Control Human Resources Administration Human Labour Relations	08.1 - Administration
	08.2 08.3	Human Labour Relations Training	08.1 - Administration 08.2 - Human Labour Relations 08.3 - Training 08.4 - Health & Safety
	08.4 Vete 00	Training Health & Safety Community Services	08.4 - Health & Safety
	09.1	Admin Welfare	09.1 - Admin
	09.3		09.2 - Weltare 09.3 - Environmental Health Services
	09.4 09.5	Environmental Health Services Parks & Recreation Cemetries Community Centres Swimming Pools Sportgrounds & Sadiums Recreation Audio: Cipen Spaces	09.4 - Parks & Recreation 09.5 - Cemetries
	09.6 09.7	Community Centres Swimming Pools	09.6 - Community Centres 09.7 - Swimming Pools
	09.8	Sportgrounds & Stadiums	09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums
	09.10	Public Open Spaces	09.10 - Public Open Spaces
	Vote 09 09.1 09.2 09.3 09.4 09.5 09.6 09.7 09.8 09.9 09.10 09.12 09.13 Vote 10 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 Vote 11 11.1 11.2	Out and the second	03.1 - Animia 02.2 Verlices 03.3 - Environmental Health Services 03.4 - Environmental 03.6 - Open 6 Recental 03.6 - Community Centres 03.6 - Community Centres 03.6 - Community Centres 03.7 - Recentation 03.7 - Recentation 03.7 - Recentation 03.7 - Perfuse Removal 03.7 - Perfuse Removal 03.7 - Perfuse Removal 03.7 - Perfuse Removal 03.7 - Perfuse Comminity Area
	09.13 Vote 10	Refuse Removal Refuse Dumping Area Public Safety And Transport	09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area
	10.1	Admin Traffic	10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Socurity 10.8 - Fire Services
	10.3		10.3 - Traffic
	10.5	tramic Disaster Management Security Fire Services Economic Development	10.5 - Security
	Vote 11	Economic Development	10.6 - Pire Services
	11.1 11.2	Administration Airport Spatial Planning	11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning
	11.3 Vote 12	Spatial Planning	11.3 - Spatial Planning
	12.1	Engineering Services Engineering Administration Planning	12.1 - Engineering Administration
	12.3		12.3 - Project Management Unit
	Vote 12 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6 12.7 Vote 13 13.1 13.2	Project Management Unit Intern Serv Building Workshop Roads Stormwater	12.1 - Engineering Administration 12.2 - Planning 12.3 - Project Management Unit 12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop 12.5 - Roads 12.6 - Spirmanter 12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop
	12.6 12.7	Stormwater Roads & Stormwater Workshop Water/ Sewerage	12.6 - Stormwater 12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop
	Vote 13 13.1	Water/ Sewerage Water	13.1 - Water
	13.2	Water Water Supply Water Workshop	13.1 - Water 13.2 - Water Supply
	13.4	Sewerage Network Purifying Works	13.3 - Water Workshop 13.4 - Sewerage Network 13.5 - Purifying Works
	Vote 14	Electricity	13.5 - Punnying Works
	14.1 14.2	Punying Works Electricity Electricity Distribution Distribution 132Kva	14.1 - Electricity 14.2 - Distribution
	14.3	Distribution 132Kva Street Lights	14.3 - Distribution 132Kva 14.4 - Street Linhts
	14.5	Warkshop Revenue Protection	14.1 - Electricity 14.2 - Distribution 14.3 - Distribution 14.4 - Street Lights 14.4 - Street Lights 14.5 - Workshop 14.6 - Reversue Protection 14.7 - Mechanical Workshop
	14.7	Mechanical Workshop Other	14.7 - Mechanical Workshop
	13.3 13.4 13.5 Vote 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 Vote 15 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4	Other Housing Administration	15.1 - Housing 15.2 - Administration 15.3 - Sundry Properties 15.4 - Building Inspections
	15.2	Administration Sundry Properties Building Inspections	15.2 - Administration 15.3 - Sundry Properties

# FS184 Matjhabeng - Contact Information

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Municipality	FS184 Matjhabeng	
Grade	Grade 5	
Province	FS FREE STATE	
Web Address	www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za	
e-mail Address	lindsey.williams@matjhabeng.co.za	
c-man Address	into sey. william semagna seng. 60.20	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	DN	
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	708	
City / Town	Welkom	
Postal Code	9459	
Street address		
Building	Civic Building	
Street No. & Name	319 State Way	
City / Town	Welkom	
Postal Code	9459	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	0573913911	
Fax number	0573523705	

Fax number	0573523705		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	IP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	CLLR. B. STOFILE	Name	
Telephone number	0573913283	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0573521267	Fax number	
E-mail address	bheki.stofile@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	
	<u> </u>		
Mayor/Executive Mayor	:	Secretary/PA to the May	vor/Executive Mayor:
D Number		ID Number	,
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	TD Khalipa	Name	Chrisna Kasselman
Telephone number	0573913180	Telephone number	0573913180
Cell number		Cell number	0792723194
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabduxolo.khalipha@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	chrisna.kasselman@matjhabeng.co.za
_ man address	thabanoromanpha@magnabong.co.zu	2	omoramasouman (g.may) rabon groot.
Deputy Mayor/Executive	e Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Der	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
D Number	o mayor.	ID Number	outy mayon Excounte mayor.
Title		Title	Mr
Name		Name	APHELELE MBIZO
Telephone number		Telephone number	0573913231
Cell number		Cell number	0710120495
Fax number		Fax number	0110120100
E-mail address		E-mail address	aphelele.mbizo@matjhabeng.co.za
L mail address		E mail address	aprioloic.mbi20@magraborig.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADE	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mui	nicipal Manager:
D Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms.
Name	Zingisa Tindleni	Name	Ms. S. Tladi
Telephone number	057 3913416	Telephone number	057 3913416
Cell number	0714610556	Cell number	0714731514
Fax number	0573523705	Fax number	0573523705
E-mail address	zingisa.tindleni@matjhabeng.coz.za	E-mail address	selloane.tladi@matjhabeng.co.za
L mail address	<u>Elitgiod: and office magnetisong 3002.24</u>	E mail address	obliound.tadil@magnabong.oo.zu
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chi	ef Financial Officer
D Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms.
Name	THABO PAYANI	Name	Leona Nel
Telephone number	0573913450	Telephone number	0573913450
Cell number	0825514866	Cell number	0845501502
Fax number	. 1000	Fax number	0573523705
E-mail address	thabo.panyani@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	leona.nel@matjhabeng.co.za
man audices	triabo.parryarii(wiriatiriaboriy.co.za	L-IIIaii auui coo	icona.noi@magnabeng.co.za

Official responsible for subm	sitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	sitting financial information
ID Number	itung manciai imormation	ID Number	nung manciai mormation
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	LINDSEY WILLIAMS		KGALI TSIE
	0573913339	Name Talanhana numbar	057 3913179
Telephone number		Telephone number	057 3913179
Cell number	0765715358	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lindsey.williams@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	kgali.tsie@matjhabeng.co.za
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	itting infancial information	ID Number	illung iniancial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
ID Number	g	ID Number	g
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	itting financial information		itting financial information
E-mail address  Official responsible for subm ID Number	itting financial information	E-mail address  Official responsible for subm  ID Number	itting financial information
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
Official responsible for subm ID Number	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number	itting financial information
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	itting financial information
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name	litting financial information
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	itting financial information
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	itting financial information
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name I elephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mall address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name		Official responsible for submit D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit D Number Title Name	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name I elephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number		Official responsible for submit D Number Title Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number		Official responsible for submit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	nitting financial information	Official responsible for submit D Number Title Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Formail address Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fox number Cell number Tex number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mall address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mall address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-lephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number L-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mall address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	
Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-lephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number L-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23/01/2023

Description				Ви	dget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	440 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 185	466 597	494 592
Service charges Investment revenue	1 723 844	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	1 723 844	1 813 401	1 941 327
Transfers recognised - operational	4 595 636 814	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	4 595 636 814	4 870 677 569	5 162 727 086
Other own revenue	872 469	_		_	_	_	_	_	872 469	907 081	960 306
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 677 907	-	-	_		-	-	-	3 677 907	3 869 518	4 128 474
Employee costs	906 572	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	906 572	994 967	1 054 665
Remuneration of councillors	39 972	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	39 972	42 814	45 383
Depreciation & asset impairment	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	(43 745)	(43 745)	56 255	159 022	158 564
Finance charges	109 579	-	-	-	-	-	(26 111)	(26 111)	83 468	188 432	199 737
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 463 080	-	-	-	-	-	(8 771)	(8 771)	1 454 309	1 388 119	1 519 996
Transfers and grants	828	_	-	-	-	-	111	111	939	877	930
Other expenditure	1 057 415	-	-	_	_	-	51 051	51 051	1 108 466	1 047 526	1 110 171
Total Expenditure	3 677 446	-	-	-		-	(27 465)	(27 465)	3 649 981	3 821 758	4 089 446
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	461	-	-	-	-	-	27 465	27 465	27 926	47 760	39 028
(National / Provincial and District)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	166 810	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	282 756	173 933	184 101
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	167 271	-	-	-	-	-	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	_ 167 271	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	- 143 411	- 143 411	- 310 682	221 693	223 129
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	176 809	_	_	_	_	_	172 005	172 005	348 814	173 933	390 813
Transfers recognised - capital	166 809	_	-	-	-	-	110 800	110 800	277 609	173 933	390 813
Borrowing	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	_	-	-	-	-	61 205	61 205	71 205	-	_
Total sources of capital funds	176 809	-	-	-	-	-	172 005	172 005	348 814	173 933	390 813
Financial position											
Total current assets	9 428 623	_	_	_	_	_	183 092	183 092	9 611 715	7 740 205	7 023 695
Total non current assets	3 865 955	_	_	_	_	_	103 859	103 859	3 969 814	7 657 791	9 352 094
Total current liabilities	12 998 904	_	-	_	_	_	115 946	115 946	13 114 850	15 110 628	16 034 456
Total non current liabilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Community wealth/Equity	167 271	_	-	-	-	_	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	685 081	_	-	_	_	_	115 946	115 946	801 027	7 245 943	6 549 567
Net cash from (used) investing	(112 422)	_	-	_	_	_	(172 005)	(172 005)	(284 427)	(153 886)	(370 763)
Net cash from (used) financing	179 499	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	179 499	190 269	201 685
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	752 158	-	-	-	-	-	(56 059)	(56 059)	696 098	7 282 326	6 380 489
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											İ
Cash and investments available	6 156 434	_	-	-	-	_	183 092	183 092	6 339 526	4 373 019	3 506 882
Application of cash and investments	10 149 357	-	_	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	10 265 303	12 109 248	13 950 232
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3 992 923)	_	-	-	-	_	67 146	67 146	(3 925 777)	(7 736 229)	(10 443 350)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 865 168	_	_	_	_	_	103 859	103 859	3 969 027	7 656 956	9 351 210
Depreciation	100 000	_	_	_	_	_	(43 745)	(43 745)	56 255	159 022	158 564
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	42 257	_	-	-	-	_	88 300	88 300	130 557	44 792	47 480
Repairs and Maintenance	302 694	-	-	-	-	-	(54 880)	(54 880)	247 814	73 309	77 708
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	108 608	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	108 608	74 550	79 023
Revenue cost of free services provided	45 589	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 589	48 324	51 223
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Energy:	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Refuse:	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	_	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23/01/2023

Standard Description	Ref		Budget Year 2022/23									
Standard Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	Α	A1	B	Ċ	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 830 834	_	_	_	_	_	115 946	115 946	1 946 780	1 922 608	2 045 360
Executive and council		867 224	_	_	_	_	_	115 946	115 946	983 170	871 502	931 18
Finance and administration		963 610	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	963 610	1 051 106	1 114 17
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		49 875	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	49 875	52 868	56 04
Community and social services		12 815	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 815	13 584	14 39
Sport and recreation		5 075	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 075	5 380	5 70
Public safety		31 985	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	31 985	33 904	35 93
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services		1 940 188	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 940 188	2 042 725	2 184 41
		970 593	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	970 593	1 014 955	1 075 85
Energy sources		592 912	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	592 912	628 486	685 31
Water management		222 239		_	_		_			222 239		249 70
Waste water management		154 444	-		_	-	-	_	-	154 444	235 573	
Waste management			-			-	-	_	-		163 710	173 533
Other		23 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 820	25 250	26 76
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 844 717	-	-	_	-	-	115 946	115 946	3 960 663	4 043 451	4 312 57
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		656 749	-	-	-	-	-	19 634	19 634	676 383	736 073	780 23
Executive and council		196 569	-	-	_	_	_	5 734	5 734	202 303	204 688	216 97
Finance and administration		454 476	-	-	-	-	-	13 679	13 679	468 155	525 339	556 85
Internal audit		5 704	-	-	-	-	-	221	221	5 925	6 046	6 40
Community and public safety		399 032	_	_	_	_	_	1 142	1 142	400 174	375 111	397 61
Community and social services		159 566	_	_	_	_	_	(1 587)	(1 587)	157 979	137 014	145 23
Sport and recreation		85 429	_	_	_	_	_	1 358	1 358	86 787	79 484	84 25
Public safety		113 837	_	_	_	_	_	(5 030)	(5 030)	108 806	115 367	122 28
Housing		22 996	_	_	_	_	_	6 401	6 401	29 397	24 612	26 08
Health		17 205	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	17 205	18 633	19 75
Economic and environmental services		132 193	_	_	_	_	_	(1 568)	(1 568)	130 625	87 910	93 18
Planning and development		79 328	_	_	_	_	_	(1 385)	(1 385)	77 943	58 373	61 87
Road transport		52 865	_	_	_	_	_	(183)	(183)	52 682	29 537	31 30
Environmental protection		- 02 000	_	_	_	_	_	(100)	(100)	-	25 507	_
Trading services		2 477 143	_	_	_	_	_	(74 182)	(74 182)	2 402 961	2 614 886	2 761 57
Energy sources		761 937	]		_		_	(53 677)	(53 677)	708 260	756 729	792 13
Water management		1 263 849	_		_	_	_	(27)	(27)	1 263 822	1 254 894	1 330 18
-		266 897	_	_	_	_	_	(6 604)	(6 604)	260 292	354 736	375 81
Waste water management					_			, ,	, ,	260 292 170 587		
Waste management		184 460	-	-		-	-	(13 874)	(13 874)		248 528	263 44
Other  otal Expenditure - Functional	3	12 330 3 677 446	-	-	-	_	-	(85) (55 059)	(85) (55 059)	12 244 3 622 387	7 778 3 821 758	8 24 4 040 85
			_	_	_	_	_					ı 4.040 85

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23/01/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2022	1/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional  Municipal governance and administration		1 830 834	_		_		-	115 946	115 946	1 946 780	1 922 608	2 045 360
Executive and council		867 224	_	_	_	_	_	115 946	115 946	983 170	871 502	931 187
Mayor and Council		867 224	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	983 170	871 502	931 187
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4.054.400	-
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support		963 610 8 321	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	963 610 8 321	1 051 106 8 821	1 114 173 9 350
Asset Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Finance		916 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916 618	1 001 295	1 061 372
Fleet Management									-	-		
Human Resources Information Technology		10 846	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	10 846	11 497	12 186
Legal Services									_	_		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									-	-		
Property Services Risk Management		26 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 730	28 333	30 033
Security Services		1 095	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 095	1 161	1 231
Supply Chain Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Valuation Service		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		49 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 875	52 868	- 56 040
Community and public safety  Community and social services		49 875 12 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 875 12 815	52 868 13 584	56 040 14 399
Aged Care		.2013							-	-	.0004	14 033
Agricultural									-	-		
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		40.535							-	10 577	40.000	,,,,,
Child Care Facilities		12 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	12 577	13 332	14 132
Community Halls and Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer Protection									-	-		
Cultural Matters									-	-		
Disaster Management Education									-	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law									-	_		
Industrial Promotion									-	_		
Language Policy									-	-		
Libraries and Archives		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	252	268
Literacy Programmes  Media Services									-	_		
Museums and Art Galleries									_	_		
Population Development									-	_		
Provincial Cultural Matters									-	-		
Theatres Zoo's									-	_		
Sport and recreation		5 075	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 075	5 380	5 703
Beaches and Jetties		00.0							-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities		5 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 075	5 380	5 703
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Public safety		31 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 985	33 904	35 938
Civil Defence									-	-		
Cleansing									-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences									-	_		
Fire Fighting and Protection		4 110	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 110	4 357	4 618
Licensing and Control of Animals									-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 874	29 547	31 319
Pounds									-	_		
Housing Housing		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements									_	_		
Health		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Health Services									-	-		
Health Services Laboratory Services		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Food Control									-	_		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control									-	-		
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services  Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards									-	_		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District									-	-		
Development Facilitation  Economic Development/Planning									-	-		
Regional Planning and Development									_	_		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning									-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities  Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Public Transport		_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Road and Traffic Regulation									-	_		

1	1	1			ı	ı	ı		Ì	ì		ı
Roads Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-		
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control									_	_		
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		1 940 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940 188	2 042 725	2 184 411
Energy sources  Electricity		970 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	970 593	1 014 955	1 075 853
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		970 593	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	970 593	1 014 955	1 075 853
Nonelectric Energy									_	_		
Water management		592 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592 912	628 486	685 318
Water Treatment Water Distribution		500.040							-	-	000 400	005.040
Water Storage		592 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592 912	628 486	685 318
Waste water management		222 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 239	235 573	249 708
Public Toilets									-	-		
Sewerage		222 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 239	235 573	249 708
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Waste management		154 444	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	154 444	163 710	173 533
Recycling									-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		154 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 444	163 710	173 533
Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning									-	-		
Other		23 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 820	25 250	26 765
Abattoirs									-	-		
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry Licensing and Regulation									-	_		
Markets		23 820	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	23 820	25 250	26 765
Tourism												
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 844 717	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	3 960 663	4 043 451	4 312 575
Expenditure - Functional									1	-		
Municipal governance and administration		656 749	-	-	-	-	-	19 634	19 634	676 383	736 073	780 237
Executive and council  Mayor and Council		196 569	-	-	-	-	-	5 734	5 734	202 303	204 688	216 970
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		165 761 30 808	-	-	-	-	-	7 219 (1 485)	7 219 (1 485)	172 980 29 323	175 667 29 022	186 207 30 763
Finance and administration		454 476	_	-	-	-	-	13 679	13 679	468 155	525 339	556 859
Administrative and Corporate Support		87 617	-	-	-	-	-	24 309	24 309	111 926	87 009	92 230
Asset Management Finance		26 396 162 889	_	_	_	_	_	(137) (26 672)	(137) (26 672)	26 258 136 217	17 379 245 557	18 422 260 290
Fleet Management		102 003						(20 012)	(20 072)	-	240 001	200 230
Human Resources		26 096	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	26 226	29 185	30 936
Information Technology		44 810	-	-	-	-	-	(751)	(751)	44 059	38 279	40 576
Legal Services  Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		18 226	-	_	_	_	_	1 300	1 300	19 526	19 320	20 479
Property Services		462		_		_	_	(89)	(89)	373	490	519
Risk Management									-	-		
Security Services		60 950	-	-	-	-	-	16 475	16 475	77 426	64 566	68 440
Supply Chain Management  Valuation Service		20 671 6 360	-	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	19 784 6 360	16 812 6 742	17 821 7 146
Internal audit		5 704	-	-	-	_	-	221	221	5 925	6 046	6 409
Governance Function		5 704	-	-	-	-	-	221	221	5 925	6 046	6 409
Community and public safety		399 032	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	400 174	375 111	397 618
Community and social services  Aged Care		159 566	-	-	-	-	-	(1 587)	(1 587)	157 979	137 014	145 235
Agricultural									_	_		
Animal Care and Diseases									_	_		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		20 727	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	20 689	21 971	23 289
Child Care Facilities  Community Halls and Facilities		118 112						(549)	(549)	- 117 563	93 869	99 501
Consumer Protection		110 112	-	-	_	-	-	(549)	(549)	117 563	93 009	99 001
Cultural Matters									-	-		
Disaster Management Education		1 006	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6	7	7
Indigenous and Customary Law									-	_		
Industrial Promotion									_	_		
Language Policy									-	-		
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		19 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 721	21 169	22 439
Media Services									_	-		
Museums and Art Galleries									_	_		
Population Development									-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation		85 429	-	-	-	-	-	1 358	1 358	86 787	79 484	84 254
Beaches and Jetties									-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		70.044						(0.500)	(2.522)	67.010	70 700	7/ 000
Recreational Facilities		70 341 10 632	_	_	_	_	-	(2 522) 3 880	(2 522) 3 880	67 819 14 513	70 738 4 024	74 982 4 265
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 455	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	4 455	4 723	5 006
Public safety		113 837	-	-	-	-	-	(5 030)	(5 030)	108 806	115 367	122 289
Civil Defence Cleansing									-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances									_	-		
Fencing and Fences									_	_		
Fire Fighting and Protection		51 578	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	51 487	54 673	57 953

Other  Abattoirs		12 330	-	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	12 244	7 778	8
Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning		12 078	-	1	-	-	-	2 591	2 591 -	14 669 -	7 503	7
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		172 382	-	-	-	-	-	(16 464)	(16 464)	155 918	241 025	255
Waste management Recycling		184 460	-	-	-	-	-	(13 874)	(13 874)	170 587	248 528	263
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		38 559	-	-	-	-	-	-		38 559	31 333	3
Public Toilets Sewerage		228 337	_	1	_	_	_	(6 604)	- (6 604)	- 221 733	323 403	34
Water Storage Waste water management		266 897	-	-	_	-	-	(6 604)	- (6 604)	260 292	354 736	3
Water Treatment Water Distribution		1 263 849	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	- (27)	- 1 263 822	1 254 894	13
Nonelectric Energy Water management		1 263 849	1	1	_	-	1	(27)	(27)	1 263 822	1 254 894	13
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		12 392	-	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	12 307	2 536	
Energy sources  Electricity		761 937 749 544	-	-	-	_	1	(53 677) (53 592)	(53 677) (53 592)	<b>708 260</b> 695 953	756 729 754 193	1
Trading services		2 477 143	-	-	-	-	-	(74 182)	(74 182)	2 402 961	2 614 886	2 7
Pollution Control Soil Conservation									-	-		
Nature Conservation									-	-		
Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-		
Taxi Ranks Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads		52 865	-	_	-	-	-	(183)	- (183)	- 52 682	29 537	
Public Transport								(133)	-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities  Road transport		52 865	-	-	_	_	-	(183)	(183)	52 682	29 537	
Provincial Planning									-	-		
Enforcement. and Citv Engineer Project Management Unit		55 398 16 806	-	-	-	-	-	(1 385)	(1 385)	54 013 16 806	32 951 17 814	
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and									-	-		
Economic Development/Planning									-	-		
Central City Improvement District  Development Facilitation									-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 124	7 608	
Planning and development Billboards		79 328	-	-	-	_	-	(1 385)	(1 385)	77 943 –	58 373	
Economic and environmental services		132 193	-	-	-	-	-	(1 568)	(1 568)	130 625	87 910	
Vector Control Chemical Safety									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	,								-	-		
Laboratory Services Food Control									-	-		
Health Services		17 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	17 205	18 633	
Health  Ambulance		17 205	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	17 205	18 633	
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Housing  Housing		22 996 22 996	_	-	-	-	-	6 <b>401</b> 6 <b>401</b>	<b>6 401</b> 6 401	<b>29 397</b> 29 397	24 612 24 612	
Pounds		62 259						(4 940)	(4 940)	57 319 –	60 694	

FS184 Matihabeng - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23/01/2023

Vote Description						dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Council General		867 224	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	983 170	871 502	931 18
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		238	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	238	252	26
Vote 07 - Finance		955 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	955 839	1 042 869	1 105 44
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		172 096	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	172 096	182 422	193 36
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		33 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 080	35 065	37 16
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		3 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 766	3 992	4 23
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		815 151	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	815 151	864 060	935 02
Vote 14 - Electricity		970 593	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	970 593	1 014 955	1 075 85
Vote 15 - Other		26 730	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	26 730	28 333	30 03
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 844 717	_	-	-	ı	-	115 946	115 946	3 960 663	4 043 451	4 312 57
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Council General		88 808	_	_	_	_	_	2 730	2 730	91 538	93 521	99 13
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		18 621	_	_	_	_	_	1 300	1 300	19 920	19 738	20 92
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		6 816	_	_	_	_	_	3 189	3 189	10 005	7 225	7 65
Vote 04 - Council Whip		51 516	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	51 516	55 183	58 49
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		106 683	_	_	_	_	_	(725)	(725)	105 959	100 286	106 30
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		94 000	_	-	-	-	_	(536)	(536)	93 465	84 486	89 55
Vote 07 - Finance		234 361	_	-	_	_	_	(2 011)	(2 011)	232 350	310 781	329 42
Vote 08 - Human Resources		21 484	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	21 624	23 340	24 74
Vote 09 - Community Services		380 404	-	-	-	-	-	(13 102)	(13 102)	367 302	429 655	455 43
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		175 793	_	_	-	-	_	10 445	10 445	186 238	179 940	190 73
Vote 11 - Economic Development		26 810	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	26 110	23 515	24 92
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		158 802	-	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	158 531	111 949	118 66
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		1 492 187	-	_	-	-	-	(6 631)	(6 631)	1 485 555	1 578 297	1 672 78
Vote 14 - Electricity		788 332	-	_	-	-	-	(53 814)	(53 814)	734 518	774 108	810 55
Vote 15 - Other		32 827	-	-	_	-	-	4 927	4 927	37 755	29 734	31 51
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 677 446	-	-	-	-	-	(55 059)	(55 059)	3 622 387	3 821 758	4 040 85
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	167 271	_	_	_	_	_	171 005	171 005	338 276	221 693	271 71

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
   Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
check expenditure	_	-	-	_	-	-	(27 594)	(27 594)	(27 594)	-	(48 590)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23/01/2023

Vote Description						Budget Year 2022/2	Nat. or Prov.			I	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
, ,	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital		Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1		711									
Vote 01 - Council General		867 224	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	983 170	871 502	931 187
01.1 - Council  Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		867 224	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	983 170	871 502	931 187
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Mayorall Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Council Whip Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Mayor Personnel 04.3 - Speaker Personnel		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Integrated Development Management 05.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
05.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman 05.9 - Legal Services	1	_	-	-	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		238	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	238	252	268
06.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Customer Care 06.3 - Libraries		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	- 252	- 268
06.4 - Halls And Offices		230	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	230	202	200
Vote 07 - Finance		955 839	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	955 839	1 042 869	1 105 441
07.1 - Administration		4 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 555	4 828	5 118
07.2 - Expenditure		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
07.3 - Salaries 07.4 - Supply Chain Management		10 846	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	10 846	11 497	12 186
07.5 - Budget Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
07.6 - Budget Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Revenue		916 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916 552	1 001 225	1 061 299
07.8 - Fresh Produce Market 07.9 - Valuation		23 820	-	-	-	-	-	_		23 820	25 250	26 765
07.10 - Credit Control		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Human Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Training 08.4 - Health & Safety		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 - Community Services		172 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 096	182 422	193 367
09.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Environmental Health Services 09.4 - Parks & Recreation		5 075	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	5 075	5 380	5 703
09.5 - Cemetries		12 577	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 577	13 332	14 132
09.6 - Community Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums 09.9 - Recreation		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
09.10 - Public Open Spaces		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
09.11 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
09.12 - Refuse Removal		154 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 444	163 710	173 533
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area  Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		33 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 080	35 065	- 37 169
10.1 - Admin		- 33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 33 000	-	J1 108
10.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Traffic	1	27 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 874	29 547	31 319
10.4 - Disaster Management		1 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 095	- 1 161	1 231
10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services	1	4 110	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	4 110	1 161 4 357	1 231 4 618
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Spatial Planning  Vote 12 - Engineering Services		3 766	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	3 766	3 992	4 232
12.1 - Engineering Administration		3 766	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	3 766	3 992	4 232
12.2 - Planning	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop 12.5 - Roads	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
12.6 - Stormwater	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	1	815 151	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	815 151	864 060	935 025
13.1 - Water 13.2 - Water Supply		151 991 440 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 991 440 921	161 513 466 973	171 204 514 114
13.2 - Water Supply 13.3 - Water Workshop	1	440 32	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-440 321	400 973	314 114
13.4 - Sewerage Network		222 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 239	235 573	249 708
13.5 - Purifying Works		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		970 593	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	970 593	1 014 955	1 075 853
14.1 - Electricity	l	625 839 344 754	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	625 839 344 754	639 828 375 127	678 217 397 635

1	i								1			
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Street Lights		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Workshop 14.6 - Revenue Protection		_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		26 730	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	26 730	28 333	30 033
15.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Sundry Properties		26 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 730	28 333	30 033
15.4 - Building Inspections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 844 717	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	3 960 663	4 043 451	4 312 575
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Council General		88 808	-	-	-	_	_	2 730	2 730	91 538	93 521	99 132
01.1 - Council		88 808	-	-	-	-	-	2 730	2 730	91 538	93 521	99 132
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		18 621	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	19 920	19 738	20 922
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		4 541	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	5 841	4 814	5 103
02.2 - Mayorall Committee		12 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 926	13 701	14 524
02.3 - Council Whip		1 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 223	1 296
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		6 816	-	-	-	-	-	3 189	3 189	10 005	7 225	7 659
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker  Vote 04 - Council Whip		6 816 51 516	-			-	-	3 189	3 189	10 005 51 516	7 225 55 183	7 659 58 494
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		5 316	_	_		_	_	_	_	5 3 1 6	5 960	6 318
04.2 - Mayor Personnel		38 825		_					_	38 825	41 316	43 794
04.3 - Speaker Personnel		6 059							_	6 059	6 459	6 847
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		1 317	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 317	1 448	1 535
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		106 683	-	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	105 959	100 286	106 304
05.1 - Administration		26 703	-	-	-	-	-	(1 485)	(1 485)	25 218	24 670	26 150
05.2 - Integrated Development Management		7 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 124	7 608	8 065
05.3 - Internal Audit		5 704	-	-	-	-	-	221	221	5 925	6 046	6 409
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		11	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	2	12	13
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		44 810	-	-	-	-	-	(751)	(751)	44 059	38 279	40 576
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		2 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 897	3 071	3 255
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		1 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 208	1 281	1 358
05.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman 05.9 - Legal Services		18 226	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	19 526	19 320	20 479
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		18 226 94 000	-	- 1	-	-	_	(536)	(536)	19 526 93 465	19 320 84 486	20 479 89 555
06.1 - Administration		28 751	_	_	_	_	_	(536)	(536)	28 216	30 487	32 317
06.2 - Customer Care		-	_	_	_	_	_	(555)	(000)	_	-	-
06.3 - Libraries		19 721	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	19 721	21 169	22 439
06.4 - Halls And Offices		45 528	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	45 528	32 830	34 800
Vote 07 - Finance		234 361	-	-	-	-	-	(2 011)	(2 011)	232 350	310 781	329 428
07.1 - Administration		27 736	-	-	-	-	-	25 655	25 655	53 390	28 307	30 005
07.2 - Expenditure		113 803	-	-	-	-	-	(26 152)	(26 152)	87 651	192 954	204 531
07.3 - Salaries		4 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 601	5 833	6 183
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		20 671	-	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	19 784	16 812	17 821
07.5 - Budget Control		7 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 376	8 292	8 789
07.6 - Budget Control		- 00.407	-	-	-	-	-	- (500)	(500)	-	-	- 00.454
07.7 - Revenue 07.8 - Fresh Produce Market		32 407 12 105	_	-	-	_	_	(520) (106)	(520) (106)	31 888 11 998	34 388 7 531	36 451 7 983
07.9 - Valuation		6 360	_	_	_	_		(100)	(100)	6 360	6 742	7 146
07.10 - Credit Control		9 302	_			_	_		_	9 302	9 924	10 519
Vote 08 - Human Resources		21 484	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	21 624	23 340	24 741
08.1 - Administration		11 143	-	-	_	_	-	140	140	11 284	12 010	12 730
08.2 - Human Labour Relations		3 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 506	3 782	4 009
08.3 - Training		4 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 116	4 482	4 751
08.4 - Health & Safety		2 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 719	3 067	3 251
Vote 09 - Community Services		380 404	-	-	-	-	-	(13 102)	(13 102)	367 302	429 655	455 434
09.1 - Admin		9 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 079	9 782	10 369
09.2 - Welfare		6 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 818	7 227	7 661
09.3 - Environmental Health Services 09.4 - Parks & Recreation		1 308 25 144	-	-	-	-	-	(0.005)	/0.000	1 308 23 079	1 623 21 409	1 721 22 693
09.4 - Parks & Recreation 09.5 - Cemetries		25 144 20 727	-		-	-	-	(2 065)	(2 065)	23 079	21 409 21 971	22 693
09.6 - Community Centres		15 382	_	-		_	_	(38) (549)	(549)	14 833	5 705	6 047
09.7 - Swimming Pools		3 684	_	_	_	_	_	3 880	3 880	7 564	3 905	4 139
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums		4 455	_	_		_	_	-	-	4 455	4 723	5 006
09.9 - Recreation		6 949	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	6 949	119	126
09.10 - Public Open Spaces		45 197	-	-	-	-	-	(457)	(457)	44 740	49 329	52 289
09.11 - Workshop		57 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 202	55 334	58 654
09.12 - Refuse Removal		172 382	-	-	-	-	-	(16 464)	(16 464)	155 918	241 025	255 487
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area		12 078	-	-	-	-	-	2 591	2 591	14 669	7 503	7 953
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		175 793	-	-	-	-	-	10 445	10 445	186 238	179 940	190 736
10.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Traffic			-	-	-	-	-	(4.040)	(4.040)			- 04.000
10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management		62 259 1 006	-	_		_	-	(4 940) (1 000)	(4 940) (1 000)	57 319 6	60 694 7	64 336 7
10.5 - Security		60 950	_	_	_	_	_	16 475	16 475	77 426	64 566	68 440
10.6 - Fire Services		51 578	_	_		_	_	(91)	(91)	51 487	54 673	57 953
Vote 11 - Economic Development		26 810	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	26 110	23 515	24 926
11.1 - Administration		16 898	-	-	-	-	-	(721)	(721)	16 176	12 611	13 368
11.2 - Airport		225	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	246	247	262
11.3 - Spatial Planning		9 688	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	9 688	10 657	11 296
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		158 802	-	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	158 531	111 949	118 666
12.1 - Engineering Administration		14 232	-	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	14 144	15 604	16 540
12.2 - Planning		2 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 971	3 490	3 700
12.3 - Project Management Unit		16 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 806	17 814	18 883
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop		33 369	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	33 369	14 171	15 021
12.5 - Roads		52 865 14 852	-	-	-	-	-	(183)	(183) 772	52 682 15 624	29 537	31 309
12.6 - Stormwater 12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		14 852 23 707	-	-	-	-	-	772 (772)	(772)	15 624 22 935	16 803 14 529	17 812 15 401
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		1 492 187	-	- 1	-	-	_	(6 631)	(6 631)	1 485 555	1 578 297	1 672 787
13.1 - Water		481 328	_	-	_	_	_	(0 031)	(0 031)	481 328	437 081	463 306
13.2 - Water Supply		754 018	_	_	_	_	_	(32)	(32)	753 986	803 499	851 709
13.3 - Water Workshop		28 504	-	-	_	_	_	5	5	28 509	14 314	15 173

Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	167 271	_	_	_		_	171 005	171 005	338 276	221 693	271 719
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 677 446	-	-	_	-	-	(55 059)	(55 059)	3 622 387	3 821 758	4 040 856
15.4 - Building Inspections	1	9 370	-	-	-	-	-	(1 385)	(1 385)	7 985	4 632	4 910
15.3 - Sundry Properties		462	-	-	-	-	-	(89)	(89)	373	490	519
15.2 - Administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
15.1 - Housing		22 996	-	-	-	-	-	6 401	6 401	29 397	24 612	26 089
Vote 15 - Other		32 827	-	-	-	-	-	4 927	4 927	37 755	29 734	31 518
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		26 396	-	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	26 258	17 379	18 422
14.6 - Revenue Protection		1 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 890	2 003	2 123
14.5 - Workshop		45 763	-	-	-	-	-	(2 856)	(2 856)	42 907	34 729	36 812
14.4 - Street Lights		12 392	-	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	12 307	2 536	2 688
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		49 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 655	53 504	56 714
14.2 - Distribution		623 065	-	-	-	-	-	(50 736)	(50 736)	572 329	644 826	673 516
14.1 - Electricity	1	29 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 172	19 131	20 279
Vote 14 - Electricity		788 332	-	-	-	-	-	(53 814)	(53 814)	734 518	774 108	810 555
13.5 - Purifying Works		32 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 822	39 031	41 373
13.4 - Sewerage Network		195 516	-	-	-	-	-	(6 604)	(6 604)	188 911	284 372	301 227

Surplus (Deficit) for the year 2 1672/1 - - |
References
1. Insert Vote; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS184 Matihahang - Tahla R4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23/01/2023

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B4 Adjustments Bu	aget	Financial Pe	rformance (r	evenue and e	expenditure)	- 23/01/2023						
					Bu	dget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	Ă1	B	Č	Ď	Ē	F	Ğ	H		
Revenue By Source												1
Property rates	2	440 185	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	440 185	466 597	494 592
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	956 873	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	956 873	1 000 412	1 060 436
Service charges - water revenue	2	450 993	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	450 993	478 053	525 858
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	189 349	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	189 349	200 710	212 752
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	126 629	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	126 629	134 227	142 281
Rental of facilities and equipment		26 588	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	26 588	28 183	29 874
Interest earned - external investments		4 595	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 595	4 870	5 162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		242 759	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	242 759		272 764
Dividends received		242 733	_	_	_	_		_	_	242 733		29
Fines, penalties and forfeits		26 683			_	_	_	_	_	26 683	28 284	29 981
			-	-	_	-	_	_	_	20 003		
Licences and permits		205	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	205	218	231
Agency services		000 044							-	- 000 044	077 500	707.000
Transfers and subsidies	١.	636 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 814	677 569	727 086
Other revenue	2	512 608	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	512 608	573 045	607 427
Gains	-	63 600	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	63 600	20 000	20 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 677 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 677 907	3 869 518	4 128 474
Expenditure By Type												ĺ
Employee related costs		906 572	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	906 572	994 967	1 054 665
Remuneration of councillors		39 972	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	39 972	42 814	45 383
Debt impairment		544 010	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	544 010	594 494	630 164
Depreciation & asset impairment		100 000	_	_	_	_	_	(43 745)	(43 745)	56 255	159 022	158 564
Finance charges		109 579	_	_	_	_	_	(26 111)	(26 111)	83 468	188 432	199 737
Bulk purchases - electricity		565 972	_	_	_	_	_	(8 771)	(8 771)	557 200	599 930	635 926
Inventory consumed		897 109	_	_	_	_	_	(6771)	(0771)	897 109		884 070
Contracted services		211 541	_	_	_	_	_	25 610	25 610	237 150	133 056	140 833
Transfers and subsidies		828	-	-	_	-	-	111	111	939	877	930
Other expenditure		301 864	-	-	-	-	-	25 442	25 442	327 306	319 976	339 175
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Expenditure		3 677 446	-	-	-	-	-	(27 465)	(27 465)	3 649 981	3 821 758	4 089 446
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		461	-	-	-	-	-	27 465	27 465	27 926	47 760	39 028
(National / Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,		166 810	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	282 756	173 933	184 101
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		167 271	-	-	-	-	-	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129
Taxation									-	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		167 271	-	-	-	-	-	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129
Attributable to minorities									_			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		167 271	-	-	-	-	-	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	<u> </u>								-	_		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		167 271	_	-	_	-	_	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  8. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref					dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager Vote 06 - Corporate Services			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Finance		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 09 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2								1			
Vote 01 - Council General		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	45 765	45 765	55 765		-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45		-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	725	725	725		-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	396 2 011	396 2 011	396 2 011	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	2011	2011	2011	_	_
Vote 09 - Community Services		29 852	_	_	_	_	_	2 103	2 103	31 955		
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	857	857	857	-	_
Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	700	700	700	_	_
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	_	-	-	_	-	3 256	3 256	3 256		_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		132 577	-	-	-	-	-	110 447	110 447	243 024		345 777
Vote 14 - Electricity		4 380	-	-	-	-	-	5 298	5 298	9 678		11 494
Vote 15 - Other		470,000	-	-		-		393	393	393		200.040
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		176 809 176 809	-		_	_	_	172 005 172 005	172 005 172 005	348 814 348 814		390 813 390 813
		170 003			_	_	_	172 003	172 003	340 014	175 555	330 013
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 014	50 014	60 014		-
Executive and council Finance and administration		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	45 887 3 947	45 887 3 947	55 887 3 947		_
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	-	179	179	179		_
Community and public safety		6 148	_	_	_	_	_	4 386	4 386	10 535		6 908
Community and social services		-	_	_	_	_	_	1 309	1 309	1 309		-
Sport and recreation		6 148	_	_	_	_	_	2 065	2 065	8 214		6 908
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	620	620	620	_	_
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	393	393	393	-	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 238	2 238	2 238	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 238	2 238	2 238	-	-
Environmental protection		400.00						415.000	445.00-	-	107 115	****
Trading services		160 661	-	_	-	_	-	115 266 5 160	115 266 5 160	275 927		
Energy sources Water management		4 380 10 803	_	_	-	-	-	5 160 8 573	5 160 8 573	9 540 19 376		11 494
water management Waste water management		121 774	-	_	_	_	_	102 804	102 804	224 578		
Waste management		23 704	_	_	_	_	_	(1 271)	(1 271)	22 433		
Other			_	_	_		_	102	102	102		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	176 809	-	-	-	-	-	172 005	172 005	348 814		390 813
Funded by:												
National Government		166 809	_	_	_	_	_	48 800	48 800	215 609	173 933	390 813
Provincial Government		100 003	_	_	_	_		62 000	62 000	62 000		330 013
District Municipality								02 000	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)												
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,												
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,												
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers recognised - capital	4	166 809	1	-	-	-	-	110 800	110 800	277 609	173 933	390 813
Borrowing									-	-		
	1	10 000	_	_	_	_	_	61 205	61 205	71 205	_	_
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	_	176 809						172 005	172 005	348 814		390 813

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23/01/2023

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B5 Adjustm	ents Ca	ipitai Expenditi	ire Budget by	ote and fundi		023 Budget Year 2022/2	2				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description						_	Nat. or Prov.				2023/24	2024/25
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital		Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3	4	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		^	A1	В	C	ь		'	9	"		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Council									-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor 02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
02.2 - Mayorall Committee									_	_	_	_
02.3 - Council Whip									-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker									-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip 04.1 - Council Whip Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
04.2 - Mayor Personnel									_	_	_	_
04.3 - Speaker Personnel									-	-	-	-
04.4 - Mmc Secretary									-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Administration 05.2 - Integrated Development Management									-	_	-	-
05.2 - Integrated Development Wanagement 05.3 - Internal Audit									_	_	_	
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy									_	_	_	_
05.5 - Information Communication Technology									-	-	-	-
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od									-	-	-	-
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia									-	-	-	-
05.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman 05.9 - Legal Services									-	_	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
06.1 - Administration									_	_	_	-
06.2 - Customer Care									-	-	-	-
06.3 - Libraries									-	-	-	-
06.4 - Halls And Offices  Vote 07 - Finance									-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance 07.1 - Administration		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
07.2 - Expenditure									_	_	_	_
07.3 - Salaries									_	_	_	_
07.4 - Supply Chain Management									-	-	-	-
07.5 - Budget Control									-	-	-	-
07.6 - Budget Control									-	-	-	-
07.7 - Revenue 07.8 - Fresh Produce Market									-	_	-	-
07.6 - Presh Produce Market 07.9 - Valuation									-	_	_	_
07.10 - Credit Control											_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Administration									-	-	-	-
08.2 - Human Labour Relations									-	-	-	-
08.3 - Training 08.4 - Health & Safety									-	_	_	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
09.1 - Admin									-	-	-	-
09.2 - Welfare									-	-	-	-
09.3 - Environmental Health Services									-	-	-	-
09.4 - Parks & Recreation 09.5 - Cemetries									-	_	-	-
09.6 - Community Centres									_	_	_	_
09.7 - Swimming Pools									-	-	-	-
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums									-	-	-	-
09.9 - Recreation									-	-	-	-
09.10 - Public Open Spaces 09.11 - Workshop											-	-
09.11 - Workshop 09.12 - Refuse Removal											_	_
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area											-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Admin									-	-	-	-
10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic										_	-	-
10.4 - Disaster Management									-	_	-	-
10.5 - Security									_	_	_	_
10.6 - Fire Services									-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Administration									-	-	-	-
11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning										_	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
12.1 - Engineering Administration									_	_	_	-
12.2 - Planning									-	-	-	-
12.3 - Project Management Unit									-	-	-	-
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop									-	-	-	-
12.5 - Roads 12.6 - Stormwater									-	_	-	-
12.6 - Stormwater 12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop									_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
13.1 - Water									-	-	-	-
13.2 - Water Supply									-	-	-	-
13.3 - Water Workshop									-	-	-	-
13.4 - Sewerage Network									-	_	-	-
13.5 - Purifying Works  Vote 14 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
14.1 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	-
. *	i .								ii.			

I	i									i		
14.2 - Distribution 14.3 - Distribution 132Kva									_	-	_	_
14.4 - Street Lights									_	_	_	
14.5 - Workshop									_	_	_	_
14.6 - Revenue Protection									_	_	_	_
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop									_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Housing									-	-	-	-
15.2 - Administration									-	-	-	-
15.3 - Sundry Properties									-	-	-	-
15.4 - Building Inspections									-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	•	-	1	ı	-	-	-	1
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Council General		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	45 765	45 765	55 765	-	-
01.1 - Council		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	45 765	45 765	55 765	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-
02.2 - Mayorall Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 12	_	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker				_			_	12 12	12 12	12	_	_
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker  Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	_	_	12	12	12	-	-
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
04.2 - Mayor Personnel		_	_	_	1		_	_	_	_	_	_
04.3 - Speaker Personnel		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	725	725	725	-	-
05.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	66	66	66	-	-
05.2 - Integrated Development Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	179	-	-
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		-	-	-	-	-	-	93	93	93	-	-
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		_	-	-	-	-	-	387	387	387	-	-
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		_	_	_		-	_	-	_	_	-	-
05.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman 05.9 - Legal Services		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	396	396	396	-	_
06.1 - Administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	396	396	396	_	_
06.2 - Customer Care		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
06.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
06.4 - Halls And Offices		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 011	2 011	2 011	-	-
07.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	456	456	456	-	-
07.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	46	-	-
07.3 - Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	887	887	887	-	-
07.5 - Budget Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Budget Control 07.7 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 520	- 520	- 520	_	_
07.7 - Revenue 07.8 - Fresh Produce Market		_	_					102	102	102	_	
07.9 - Valuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
07.10 - Credit Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
08.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
08.2 - Human Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		29 852	-	-	_	_	-	2 103	2 103	31 955	31 643	33 542
09.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Welfare 09.3 - Environmental Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Environmental Health Services 09.4 - Parks & Recreation		_	_	-			-	2 065	2 065	2 065	_	-
09.5 - Cemetries		_	_	_		_	_	1 309	1 309	1 309	_	-
09.6 - Community Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 309	- 1 309	_	_
09.7 - Swimming Pools		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums		6 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 148	6 517	6 908
09.9 - Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Public Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Refuse Removal		- 00 704	-	-	-	-	-	- (4.074)	-		-	-
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area		23 704	-	-	-	-	-	(1 271)	(1 271)	22 433	25 126	26 633
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	857	857	857	-	-
10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic		_	_	_		_	_	620	620	620	_	-
10.4 - Disaster Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	- 020	_	_
10.5 - Security		_	_	_	_	_	_	237	237	237	_	_
10.6 - Fire Services		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
11.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
11.2 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 256	3 256	3 256	-	-
12.1 - Engineering Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	88	88	88	-	-
12.2 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
12.3 - Project Management Unit 12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop 12.5 - Roads				_		_	_	2 238	2 238	2 238	_	
12.6 - Stormwater		_	_	_		_	_	930	930	930	_	
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		132 577	-	-	-	-	-	110 447	110 447	243 024	131 290	345 777
	•	'								-	-	

13.1 - Water	10 803	-	-	-	-	-	8 546	8 546	19 349	11 451	12 138
13.2 - Water Supply	-	-	-	-	_	-	27	27	27	-	-
13.3 - Water Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Sewerage Network	27 691	-	-	-	-	-	(627)	(627)	27 065	27 459	27 237
13.5 - Purifying Works	94 083	-	-	-	-	-	102 500	102 500	196 583	92 380	306 403
Vote 14 - Electricity	4 380	-	_	-	_	-	5 298	5 298	9 678	11 000	11 494
14.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 220	2 220	2 220	-	-
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva	4 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 380	11 000	11 494
14.4 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	-	-
14.5 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 856	2 856	2 856	-	-
14.6 - Revenue Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	393	393	-	-
15.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	393	393	-	-
15.2 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Sundry Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Building Inspections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	176 809	-	-	-	-	-	172 005	172 005	348 814	173 933	390 813
Total Capital Expenditure	176 809	-	-	-	-	-	172 005	172 005	348 814	173 933	390 813

- References

  1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

  2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

  3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23/01/2023

, ,						dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS		Λ	Al	В		D		'	9	- "		
Current assets												
Cash		6 152 513	_	_	_	_	_	183 092	183 092	6 335 605	4 368 862	3 502 476
Call investment deposits	1	3 599	_	_	_		_	103 032	100 002	3 599	3 815	4 043
Consumer debtors		2 216 592	_	_	_		_	_	_	2 216 592	2 085 508	2 210 638
Other debtors	'	873 433	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	873 433	925 839	981 390
Current portion of long-term receivables		0/0 400	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	J23 003 -	301 330
Inventory		182 486	_	_	_		_	_	_	182 486	356 181	325 147
Total current assets		9 428 623	_	_			_	183 092	183 092	9 611 715	7 740 205	7 023 695
		0 420 020						100 002	100 001	3 011 7 10	1 140 200	7 020 000
Non current assets		101									100	
Long-term receivables		464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	492	522
Investments		323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	342	363
Investment property		1 108 320	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 108 320	1 174 819	1 245 308
Investment in Associate	١. ١							400.000	-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 749 318	-	-	-	-	-	103 859	103 859	2 853 177	6 474 155	8 097 440
Biological									-	-		
Intangible									-			
Other non-current assets	-	7 531	-	-		-	-	-	-	7 531	7 982	8 461
Total non current assets		3 865 955	-	-	-	-	-	103 859	103 859	3 969 814	7 657 791	9 352 094
TOTAL ASSETS		13 294 578	-	-	-	-	-	286 951	286 951	13 581 529	15 397 995	16 375 789
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		89 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 749	95 134	100 842
Trade and other payables		12 455 046	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	12 570 992	14 534 138	15 423 376
Provisions		454 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	454 109	481 356	510 237
Total current liabilities		12 998 904	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	13 114 850	15 110 628	16 034 456
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions	1	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		12 998 904	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	13 114 850	15 110 628	16 034 456
NET ASSETS	2	295 674	_	_	_	-	_	171 005	171 005	466 679	287 367	341 333
	-	200 014	_	_	<del></del>		_	171 003	171 303	700 075	201 301	371333
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		,							,	<b>.</b>		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		167 271	-	-	-	-	-	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		167 271	-	-		-	-	143 411	143 411	310 682	221 693	223 129

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23/01/2023

						dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		330 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330 139	420 381	445 604
Service charges		1 444 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 444 796	1 628 800	1 726 528
Other revenue		443 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 005	500 674	(614 247
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	641 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 194	1 352 038	1 451 072
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	162 430	-	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	278 376	173 933	184 101
Interest		4 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 595	4 870	5 162
Dividends		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 341 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 341 103)	3 165 220	3 351 318
Finance charges									-	-		
Transfers and Grants	1								-	_		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		685 081	_	-	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	801 027	7 245 943	6 549 567
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		63 600		_	_	_	_	_		63 600	20 000	20 000
'			-						_	03 000		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	30
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	21
Payments		(470.000)						(470.005)	(470.005)	(0.40.04.4)	(470,000)	1000.010
Capital assets		(176 809)		-	-	-	-	(172 005)	(172 005)	(348 814)		(390 813
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(112 422)	-	-	-	-	-	(172 005)	(172 005)	(285 214)	(153 886)	(370 763
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		179 499	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	179 499	190 269	201 685
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing									-	_		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		179 499	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	179 499	190 269	201 685
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		752 158	_	_	-	_	_	(56 059)	(56 059)	695 311	7 282 326	6 380 489
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	, _,	_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	752 158	_	-	_	_	_	(56 059)	(56 059)	695 311	7 282 326	6 380 489

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23/01/2023

			-		Ві	dget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	752 158	-	-	-	-	-	(56 059)	(56 059)	696 098	7 282 326	6 380 489
Other current investments > 90 days		5 403 954	_	-	_	-	_	239 151	239 151	5 643 105	(2 909 650)	(2 873 969)
Non current assets - Investments	1	323	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	323	342	363
Cash and investments available:		6 156 434	_	-	-	1	_	183 092	183 092	6 339 526	4 373 019	3 506 882
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		350 202	_	_	_	_	_	115 946	115 946	466 148	1 703 004	1 822 374
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	9 799 155	-					-	-	9 799 155	10 406 244	12 127 858
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	_					_	_	-	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 149 357	-	_	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	10 265 303	12 109 248	13 950 232
Surplus(shortfall)		(3 992 923)	-	-	_	-	_	67 146	67 146	(3 925 777)	(7 736 229)	(10 443 350)

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

					Bu	dget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	134 552	-	-	-	-	-	83 705	83 705	218 258	129 141	343 333
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 985	2 985	2 985	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		4 380	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	4 380	11 000	11 494
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 803	_	_	_	_	_	8 546	8 546	19 349	11 451	12 138
Sanitation Infrastructure		79 517	_	_	_	_	_	10 969	10 969	90 486	75 047	286 160
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23 704	_	_	_	_	_	(1 271)	(1 271)	22 433	25 126	26 633
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-		_	_	-	-		-	-
Infrastructure		118 404	-	-	-	_	-	21 229	21 229	139 633	122 624	336 425
Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 148	_	-	-	_	_	1 271	1 271	1 271 6 148	6 517	6 908
Community Assets	-	6 148	_	_		_	_	1 271	1 271	7 419	6 517	6 908
Heritage Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Other Assets	6		_	-			_		-		_	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	U	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 537	2 537	2 537	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	1 231	1 231	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		40.000	-	-	-	-	-	11 933	11 933	11 933	-	-
Transport Assets Land		10 000	_	-	_	_	_	45 505	45 505	55 505	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure	<u>2</u>	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_		-		_	_	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure	-		_	_			_	_	_		_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-		_	-				_	-			-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets	6	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted Roads Infrastructure	<u>2a</u>	42 257	-	-	-	-	-	88 300	88 300	130 557	44 792	47 480
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		42 257	-	-	-	_	_	88 300	88 300	130 557	44 792	47 480
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	i l	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure	F	42 257	_	_	_	_	_	88 300	88 300	130 557	44 792	47 480

I	ı	i i					1				1 1	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_			-	_	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-		_			-	-	_		-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	_	_		_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
200 S, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	176 809	-	-	-	-	-	172 005	172 005	348 814	173 933	390 813
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 985	2 985	2 985	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1	4 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 380	11 000	11 494
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 803	-	-	-	-	-	8 546	8 546	19 349	11 451	12 138
Sanitation Infrastructure		121 774	-	-	-	-	-	99 269	99 269	221 043	119 839	333 639
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23 704	-	-	-	-	-	(1 271)	(1 271)	22 433	25 126	26 633
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1	160 661	-	-	-	-	-	109 529	109 529	270 190	167 416	383 905
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 271	1 271	1 271	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 148	6 517	6 908
Community Assets		6 148	-	-	-	-	-	1 271	1 271	7 419	6 517	6 908
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 537	2 537	2 537	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	1 231	1 231	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 933	11 933	11 933	-	-
Transport Assets		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	45 505	45 505	55 505	-	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	176 809	_	_	_	_	-	172 005	172 005	348 814	173 933	390 813
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 865 168	_	-	_	_	_	103 859	103 859	3 969 027	7 656 956	9 351 210
Roads Infrastructure	٦	3 003 100		-			_	2 985	2 985	2 985	7 030 930	9 331 210
		_						2 900				_
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 020 712	4 260 212	4 524 045
Electrical Infrastructure	1	4 020 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.540	4 020 712	4 268 312	4 524 245
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 803	-	-	-	-	-	8 546	8 546	19 349	11 451	12 138
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	152 312	-	-	-	-	-	99 269	99 269	251 581	152 209	367 952
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23 704	-	-	-	-	-	(1 271)	(1 271)	22 433	25 126	26 633
Rail Infrastructure	i								-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure									-	-		
Information at the second									-	-		
Infrastructure		4 207 531	-	-	_	-	-	109 529			4 457 098	4 930 968
Community Assets		4 207 531 87 073	-	-	-	-	-	109 529 1 271	-	-	4 457 098 92 298	4 930 968 97 835
									109 529	4 317 060		
Community Assets Heritage Assets		87 073 7 531	-	-	-	-	-	1 271	109 529 1 271	4 317 060 88 344 7 531	92 298 7 982	97 835 8 461
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties		87 073 7 531 1 108 320	- - -	- -	- - -		- - -	1 271 - -	109 529 1 271 - -	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320	92 298 7 982 1 174 819	97 835
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		87 073 7 531	-	-	- -	-	- -	1 271 –	109 529 1 271 - -	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320	92 298 7 982	97 835 8 461
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		87 073 7 531 1 108 320	- - -	- -	- - -		- - -	1 271 - -	109 529 1 271 - -	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320	92 298 7 982 1 174 819	97 835 8 461
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets		87 073 7 531 1 108 320	- - -	-	- - -	-	- - -	1 271 - - -	109 529 1 271 - - - -	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - -	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 –	97 835 8 461
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 –	- - -	- -	- - -		- - -	1 271 - - - 2 537	109 529 1 271 - - - - - 2 537	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - - 2 537	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 -	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 -
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743	- - -	-	- - -	-	- - -	1 271 - - - - 2 537 1 231	109 529 1 271 - - - - - 2 537 1 231	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - - 2 537 84 974	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 –	97 835 8 461
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 –	- - -	1 1	- - -	-	- - -	1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213)	109 529 1 271 - - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213)	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - - 2 537	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 -	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 -
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743	-	1 1 1	-		- - - -	1 271 - - - - 2 537 1 231	109 529 1 271 - - - - - 2 537 1 231	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - - 2 537 84 974	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - - 4 065	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 -
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743 30 180	-	1 1 1	-		- - - -	1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213)	109 529 1 271 - - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213)	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - 2 537 84 974 (25 033)	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743 30 180	-		-	1	-	1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213)	109 529 1 271 - - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - 2 537 84 974 (25 033)	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - - 4 065 - 1 920 694	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	5	87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743 30 180	-		-	1	-	1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213)	109 529 1 271 - - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - 2 537 84 974 (25 033)	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - - 4 065 - 1 920 694	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	5	87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - 83 743 30 180 (1 659 210)	- - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - -	1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 -	109 529 1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - 2 537 84 974 (25 033) (1 614 705)	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065 - 1 920 694	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309 - 3 064 327 -
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	5	87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - 83 743 30 180 (1 659 210) - 3 865 168	- - - - - -	-		1		1 271 - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - 103 859	109 529 1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - - 103 859	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - - 2 537 84 974 (25 033) (1 614 705) - - 3 969 027	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065 - 1 920 694 - 7 656 956	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309 - 3 064 327 - 9 351 210
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743 30 180 (1 659 210) - 3 865 168	- - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - -	1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - 103 859		4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 2 537 84 974 (25 033) (1 614 705) - 3 969 027	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065 - 1 920 694 - 7 656 956	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309 - 3 064 327 - 9 351 210
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	5	87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743 30 180 (1 659 210) - - 3 865 168 100 000 302 694	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -			1 271 - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - 103 859 (43 745) (54 880)	109 529 1 271 - - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - - 103 859 (43 745) (54 880)	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - 2 537 84 974 (25 033) (1 614 705) - 3 969 027	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065 - 1 920 694 - 7 656 956 159 022 73 309	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - 4 309 - 3 064 327 - 9 351 210 158 564 77 708
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Roads Infrastructure		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743 30 180 (1 659 210) - 3 865 168 100 000 302 694 31 392	-				-	1 271 - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - 103 859 (43 745) (54 880) (4 758)	109 529 1 271 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 103 859 (43 745) (54 880) (4 758)	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - 2 537 84 974 (25 033) (1 614 705) - 3 969 027 56 255 247 814 26 634	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065 - 1 920 694 - 7 656 956 159 022 73 309 6 775	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309 - 3 064 327 - 9 351 210 158 564 77 708 7 182
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - 83 743 30 180 (1 659 210) - 3 865 168 100 000 302 694 31 392 11 124	-		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		-	1 271 - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - 103 859 (43 745) (54 880) (4 758) (3 811)	109 529 1 271 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - 103 859 (43 745) (54 880) (4 758) (3 811)	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - 2 537 84 974 (25 033) (1 614 705) - 3 969 027  56 255 247 814 26 634 7 312	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065 - 1 920 694 - 7 656 956 159 022 73 309 6 775 1 191	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - 4 309 - 3 064 327 - 9 351 210 158 564 77 708 7 182 1 262
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Roads Infrastructure		87 073 7 531 1 108 320 - - 83 743 30 180 (1 659 210) - 3 865 168 100 000 302 694 31 392	-				-	1 271 - - 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 - 103 859 (43 745) (54 880) (4 758)	109 529 1 271 2 537 1 231 (55 213) 44 505 103 859 (43 745) (54 880) (4 758)	4 317 060 88 344 7 531 1 108 320 - 2 537 84 974 (25 033) (1 614 705) - 3 969 027 56 255 247 814 26 634	92 298 7 982 1 174 819 - 4 065 - 1 920 694 - 7 656 956 159 022 73 309 6 775	97 835 8 461 1 245 308 - - 4 309 - 3 064 327 - 9 351 210 158 564 77 708 7 182

Sanitation Infrastructure	ĺ	40 890	_	_	İ		I	(5 428)	(5 428)	35 462	11 543	12 236
Solid Waste Infrastructure		38 770	_	_	_	_	_	(11 652)	(11 652)	27 119	2 050	2 173
Rail Infrastructure		36 110	_	_	_	_	_	(11 032)	(11 052)	21 119	2 000	2 173
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_			_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
		-	_	_	_		-	(05,000)	(05.000)	-		- 40.404
Infrastructure		189 324	-	-	_	_	-	(35 283)	(35 283)	154 041	39 737	42 121
Community Facilities		3 663	_	-	_	_	-	(2 011)	(2 011)	1 652	3 883	4 116
Sport and Recreation Facilities		864	_	-	-		-	515	515	1 379	916	971
Community Assets		4 527	-	-	-	-	-	(1 497)	(1 497)	3 030	4 799	5 087
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		55 175	-	-	-	-	-	(8 840)	(8 840)	46 335	13 965	14 803
Housing		5 562	-	-	-	-	-	(1 830)	(1 830)	3 732	596	631
Other Assets		60 736	_	-	-	-	_	(10 669)	(10 669)	50 067	14 561	15 434
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Servitudes		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	1	-	_
Computer Equipment		11 807	_	_	_	_	_	(1 689)	(1 689)	10 118	2 236	2 370
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 899	_	_	_	_	_	(505)	(505)	10 394	953	1 010
Machinery and Equipment		11 700	_	_	_	_	_	(496)	(496)	11 204	7 102	7 528
Transport Assets		13 700	_	_	_	_	_	(4 740)	(4 740)	8 959	3 922	4 157
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_		` _ ´	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		402 694	_	_	_	_	_	(98 625)	(98 625)	304 069	232 332	236 272
•	1	02.00/	0.00/					(**********	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		05.00/	40.40/
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total			0,0%							37,4%	25,8%	12,1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	ecn"	42,3%	0,0%							232,1%	28,2%	29,9%
R&M as a % of PPE		7,8%	0,0%							6,2%	1,0%	0,8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8,9%	0,0%							9,5%	1,5%	1,3%
	1	1										

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23/01/2023

Part	FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B10 Basic service deliv	ery	measuremen	1 - 23/01/2023								Budget Year	Budget Year
State   Process   Proces						В	dget Year 2022	/23					
A   A   A   B   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C	Description	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds				Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.			
Page 1 after rate in chelled			Budget	-							_	Budget	Budget
Month			Α		B				F	Ğ			
proper state memory any oth min in memory and property and any other	<u>Water:</u>	1											
Section   Sect				0		0	-		0			-	0
Manual Process and Review Ball of the Committee of the		2		0	-	ŭ	-	-	0			-	0
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1658,42	0		0	0		0		2	-	
Total marketing of the service services and services and services are serviced for the services and services are serviced for the services are serviced fo		2											
Select Michigan Service (Select American Service)   1					-	0	-		0		-	-	0
Total market of households   5   133										-	-		
Search Security   Se	Total number of households	5											-
Thush basic formerioned to prevention in the basic formerion bring in the basic former in the basic former in the basic formerion bring in the basic former in the bas	Sanitation/sewerage:												
Description   Continued   Co	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			0	-	0	0	-	0	-		0	0
24.44			179,78	0	0	0	0	0	0		180	0	0
Matheman Service Level and Above sub-shold Date Intelligence of Investmental level of Design (approximate, for sub-stroke level) Date Intelligence of Investmental level of Design (approximate, for sub-stroke level) Date Intelligence of Investmental level of Design (approximate, for sub-stroke level) Design (approximate, for			246,44	0	0	0	0	0	0		246	0	0
1.144   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0				ů	ŭ	0		- v	U			0	0
Differ to find provisions (with a service level of the best depression of the best depres						- 0			- 0				- 0
Salve Africation Service Level du échéed	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			· ·	Ů	· ·					-	v	·
Selective   Company   Co				0	0	0	0	0	0	-		0	0
Decision   Programmer   Decision   Decisio	Total number of households	5											-
Electricity   falsest first service level and Affores ab-ball Electricity   Feeding for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and Affores ab-ball Electricity) - speed for massive (and and and and and and and and and and	Energy:												
Manimum Service Level into service (as the processes of the control of the contro	Electricity (at least min. service level)		102412,99	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	102 413	0	0
Electricity   cma service level   Celebrating   Celebrat			102 413	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	102 413	_	_
3035.53   0   0   0   0   0   0   -   30354   0	Electricity (< min.service level)										-		
Series Marinium Simor Lovel sub-facility   Series   Ser			20252 52	,	0	0	0		,		20.254		,
Total number of households				_	-			-	_			-	
118468.68   0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-folial Removal Using communiar feuture dump   177.76   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	Refuse:			_	_	_			_			_	_
17.776   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0				0	Ü	0			U			0	0
Using own refuse dump			177,76						0		178		0
18.17   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0						0	-	-	0			0	0
No nubshids deposal Bellow Minimum Servic Level sub-datal Bellow Minimum Servic Level sub-datal 14 681						0			0			0	0
Total number of households   5   132 838				ů	ŭ	0		ů	0			0	0
Water (6 kilothres per household per month)   21		5											
Water (6 biolitres per household per month)													
Santation (free minimum level service)		15	21	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	21	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	Sanitation (free minimum level service)		21	-		-		l .				-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)   16   29 824						-			1			_	_
Water (6 kioliters per indigent household per month)   29 824   -   -   -   -   -   -   29 824   32 806   347 75		16	21								21		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (RY000) Total cost of FRB provided Informal Formal Statistics of FRB provided Informal Formal Statistics of FRB provided Informal Formal Statistics of Total Cost of Total Cos	Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	10	29 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 824	32 806	34 775
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R000) Total cost of FBS provided  108 608	Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		I	16 193
39 403   -   -   -   -   -   -   39 403   -   -   -   -   39 403   -   -   -   -   39 403   -   -   -   -   39 403   -   -   -   39 403   -   -   -   -   -   -   108 608   74 550   79 92	month)  Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-		-			23 441
108 608	Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal			_	-	_	_	_	_	_		4 353	4 0 1 4
Highest level of free service provided	Settlements (R'000)			-	-	_	_	-	-	-		74 550	70.000
Property rates (R000 value threshold)	rotal cost of FBS provided		108 608	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	108 608	/4 550	79 023
Property rates (R000 value threshold)	Highest level of free service provided	$\vdash$											
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (knper household per month) Electricity (knper household per month) So,5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Property rates (R'000 value threshold)					0	-	-				-	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)  70 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						·	•	-				-	0
Refuse (average litres per week)  Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						·		ľ		-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)						7	-					-	0
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolities per indigent household per month)		17	20,2	0	U	U	0	U	U	_	20	U	U
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of skilolitres per indigent household per month)	Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	1/								-	-		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		45 589	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	45 589	48 324	51 223
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per												
Continue	month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
household per month)	households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	household nor month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Cither Cither Cither Cither Cither Cither	households)		_	_	-		_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Other	Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
	Housing - top structure subsidies Other	ا ا								_	=		
	Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided References		45 589	-	-	-		-	-	-	45 589	48 324	51 223

- References
  1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
  2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
  3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
  4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
  5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
  6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated fundsfunspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB1 Sup			•		Bu	dget Year 2022	//23				Budget Year	Budget Yea
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
R thousands		Budget A	Adjusted 6 A1	Funds 7 B	capital 8 C	Unavoid. 9 D	Govt 10 E	Adjusts. 11 F	12 G	Budget 13 H	Budget	Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates Total Property Rates		485 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	485 774	514 921	545
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions												
and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		45 589								45 589	48 324	51
Net Property Rates		440 185	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	440 185	466 597	
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		977 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	977 735	1 022 526	1 083
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-	_		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per		20 863								20 863	22 114	23
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		956 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956 873	1 000 412	
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres		480 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 817	510 859	560
per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per									-	-		
indigent household per month)		29 824	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	29 824	32 806	34
Net Service charges - water revenue		450 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 993	478 053	525
Service charges - sanitation revenue  Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		203 760	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	203 760	215 986	228
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									_	_		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation									_		45.070	
service to indigent households)  Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 412 189 349	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	14 412 189 349	15 276 200 710	16 212
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		130 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 736	138 580	146
Total landfill revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal									-	_		
a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once									-	-		
a week to indigent households)		4 107	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 107	4 353	4
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		126 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 629	134 227	142
Other Revenue By Source Fuel Levy									_	_		
Other Revenue		#######################################	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	512 608	***********	#######
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	512 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 608	573 045	607
EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		554 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554 837	588 268	623
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		83 421 63 936	-	-		_	-	-	-	83 421 63 936	88 426 67 772	
Overtime		40 345	_	_	_		_	_	_	40 345	76 625	81
Performance Bonus		51 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 459	54 546	57
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		52 312 266	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	52 312 266	55 450 281	58
Housing Allowances		5 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 190	5 502	5
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		24 169 20 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 169 20 011	25 619 21 212	27 22
Long service awards		5 976	_			_	_	_	_	5 976	6 334	6
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	4 651	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	4 651	4 930	5
sub-total  Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		906 572	-	-	-	-	-	-		906 572	994 967	1 054
Total Employee related costs	1	906 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906 572	994 967	1 054
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		100 000	-	-	-	-	-	(43 745)		56 255	159 022	158
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	100 000	1	-	-	-	-	(43 745)	(43 745)	56 255	159 022	158
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases  Fotal bulk purchases	1	565 972 565 972	-	-	-	-	-	(8 771) (8 771)	(8 771) (8 771)	557 200 557 200	599 930 599 930	
Fransfers and grants	'									00. 200	000 000	
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		659 169						279 (169)	279 (169)	939	699 179	
Fotal transfers and grants		828	-	-	-	-	-	111		939	877	
Contracted services		2.1.2										
Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services		24 126 31 874	-	_	_	_	_	2 754 2 805	2 754 2 805	26 879 34 678	25 573 27 410	
Contractors		155 541	-	-	-	_	-	20 051	20 051	175 592	80 074	84
Total contracted services	1	211 541	-	_	_	_	-	25 610	25 610	237 150	133 056	140
i otal contracted services												

Collection costs

Other Expenditure

Contracted Services

Inventory Consumed
Inventory Consumed - Water
Inventory Consumed - Other

Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure

Total Other Expenditure

by Expenditure Item

Other Expenditure By Type

Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fees

Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
   Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material

2. Insert other clayeries where review or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

1 084

301 864

136 072

2 999 302 694

723 241

173 868

- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

1 149

7 742

311 085

319 976

59 436

766 636

21 554

(367)

25 442

(33 240)

(20 761)

(879) (54 880)

327 306

130 384

115 311

2 119 247 814

723 241

173 868

(20 761

(879) (54 880)

1 218

8 206

329 750

339 175

63 002

808 819

75 252

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 23/01/2023

				sition Budget		dget Year 2022	/23				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original Budget	_	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		2 216 592	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 216 592	2 085 508	2 210 638
Less: provision for debt impairment		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Consumer debtors	1	2 216 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 216 592	2 085 508	2 210 638
1												
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Contributions to the provision  Bad debts written off			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Balance at end of year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
,												
<u>Inventory</u>												
<u>Water</u>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
System Input Volume		723 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723 241	766 636	808 819
Water Treatment Works Bulk Purchases		723 241	-		-	-	-	-	-	723 241	766 636	808 819
Natural Sources		123 241	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	123 241	700 030	000 018
Authorised Consumption	12	(723 241)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	(723 241)	(766 636)	(808 819
Billed Authorised Consumption		(723 241)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(723 241)		
Billed Metered Consumption		(723 241)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(723 241)		1
Free Basic Water		- '	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(723 241)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(723 241)	(766 636)	(808 819
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Losses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Apparent losses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unauthorised Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custo	omer M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses Non-revenue Water		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Closing Balance Water				_				_	_			<del>                                     </del>
Closing Balance Water		_	_		_		_	_	_		_	_
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									-	_	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consumables												
Consumables Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		356 354	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	356 354	377 735	400 399
Issues	13	(173 868)	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	(173 868)		
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		182 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 486	356 181	325 147
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues Adjustments	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments Write-offs	14 15	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	15	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
						_		_		_		
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	_	-	_

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 23/01/2023

					Ві	udget Year 2022	2/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
08 - Human Resources												
Finance And Administration												
Property Services												
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Waste Management												
Solid Waste Removal												
Removal	Households	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	3 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 418	-	-
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Other Rubbish Disposal	Households	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-
Week	Households	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
11 - Economic Development												
Energy Sources												
Electricity												
Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level)	Households	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	-
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Other Energy Sources	Households	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Waste Water Management												
Sewerage												
Bucket Toilet	Households	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	-	-
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Sanitation	Households	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	11 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	-	-
No Toilet Provisions	Households	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Level)	Households	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Water Management												
Water Distribution												
Water	Households	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	23 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 990	-	-
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Level)	Households	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	-
Dwelling)	Households	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	0	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	0	-	-
Level)	Households	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	_
									-	_	-	_

- References
  1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
  2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
  3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
  4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
  5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23/01/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ві	udget Year 2022/	23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description of financial indicator	Basis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3,0%	0,0%	2,3%	4,9%	4,9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				72,5% 72,5%	0,0% 0,0%	73,3% 0,0%	51,2% 0,0%	43,8% 0,0%
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,5	0,0	0,5	0,3	0.2
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				84,0%	0,0%	84,0%	77,8%	77,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management	12 monate ord								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1655,9%	0,0%	1808,0%	199,6%	241,7%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0,0%	106190950,0%	0,0%	106190950,0%		106190950,0%	106190950,0%	106190950,0%
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	_	127 891	_	127 891		127 891	127 891	127 891
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0	-	0		0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0,0%	30808491,0%	0,0%	30808491,0%		30808491,0%	3080491,0%	30808491,0%
, ,	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	_	363 540	_	363 540		363 540	363 540	363 540
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	_	0	_	0		0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital				24,6%	0,0%	24,6%	25,7%	25,5%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital								
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				8,2%	0,0%	6,7%	1,9%	1,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				5,7%	0,0%	3,8%	9,0%	8,7%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				1613,9%	0,0%	1613,9%	1598,1%	1702,9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				60,3%	0,0%	60,3%	53,9%	53,5%
iii. Cost coverage  References	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed loperational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 23/01/2023

		dget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumpti				2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Mediur
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	0	Outron	0	Outstand	Outron
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			408	408	406	-	-	-	418	-
Monthly Household income ( no. of households)  None  R1 - R1 600  R1 601 - R3 200  R3 201 - R6 400  R6 401 - R12 800  R12 801 - R25 600  R25 601 - R51 200  R52 201 - R102 400  R102 401 - R204 800  R204 801 - R409 600  R409 601 - R819 200  > R819 200	1, 12		35 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 958 9 293 6 152	35 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 958 9 293 6 152	35 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 958 9 293 6 152	- - - - - -	1 1 1 1 1	-	36 726 12 438 19 778 25 328 18 502 9 575 6 338	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13									
Household/demographics (000)  Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)			120 289	123 195	123	-	-	-	0	-
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	4 5	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Collection rates	7							
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services			% % % %	% % % %	% % % %	% % % %	% % % %	% % % %

			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Bu	ıdget Year 2022/2	23	2022/23 Mediu
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
	1101.	Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	79 726	_	_	80 523	80 523	80 523	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 406	-	-	40 810	40 810	40 810	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 190	-	-	9 282	9 282	9 282	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 642	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 964	-	-	132 274	132 274	132 274	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	103	-	-	104	104	104	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 004	-	-	1 014	1 014	1 014	-
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 107	-	ı	1 118	1 118	1 118	_
		Total number of households	132 071	_	-	133 392	133 392	133 392	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	103 172	-	-	104 204	104 204	104 204	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	178	-	-	180	180	180	-
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	244	-	-	246	246	246	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 922	-	-	9 011	9 011	9 011	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	112 516	-	-	113 641	113 641	113 641	-
		Bucket toilet	14 600	-	-	14 746	14 746	14 746	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions	2 792	-	-	2 820	2 820	2 820	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	17 392		-	17 566	17 566	17 566	-
		Total number of households	129 908	-	-	131 207	131 207	131 207	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	101 399	-	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	101 399	-	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources	30 053	-	-	30 354	30 354	30 354	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	30 053	_		30 354	30 354	30 354	_
		Total number of households	131 452	-	-	132 767	132 767	132 767	-
		Refuse:	447.004			110.157	440.457	110 157	
		Removed at least once a week	117 284	-	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	117 284	-	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	176	-	-	178	178	178	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 528	-	-	1 543	1 543	1 543	-
		Using own refuse dump	10 313	-	-	10 416	10 416	10 416	-
		Other rubbish disposal	117	-	-	118	118	118	-
		No rubbish disposal	2 204	-	-	2 226	2 226	2 226	-

	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 338	_	_	14 481	14 481	14 481	_
		Total number of households	131 622	_		132 938	132 938	132 938	_
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ri	dget Year 2022/2	23	2022/23 Mediu
Municipal in-house services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	79 726	-	-	80 523	80 523	80 523	-
	_	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 406	-	-	40 810	40 810	40 810	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 190	-	-	9 282	9 282	9 282	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 642	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 964	-	-	132 274	132 274	132 274	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	103	-	-	104	104	104	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 004	-	-	1 014	1 014	1 014	-
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 107	_	_	1 118	1 118	1 118	-
		Total number of households	132 071	-	-	133 392	133 392	133 392	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:	400 470			101.001	101.001	101.001	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	103 172	-	-	104 204	104 204	104 204	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	178	-	-	180	180	180	-
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	244	-	-	246	246	246	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 922	-	-	9 011	9 011	9 011	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	112 516	-	-	113 641	113 641	113 641	-
		Bucket toilet	14 600	-	-	14 746	14 746	14 746	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions	2 792	-	-	2 820	2 820	2 820	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	17 392	-	_	17 566	17 566	17 566	-
		Total number of households	129 908	-	-	131 207	131 207	131 207	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	101 399	-	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	101 399	-	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources	30 053	-	-	30 354	30 354	30 354	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	30 053	-	_	30 354	30 354	30 354	-
		Total number of households	131 452	-	-	132 767	132 767	132 767	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week	117 284	-	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	117 284	-	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	176	-	-	178	178	178	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 528	-	-	1 543	1 543	1 543	-
		Using own refuse dump	10 313	-	-	10 416	10 416	10 416	-
		Other rubbish disposal	117	-	-	118	118	118	-
		No rubbish disposal	2 204	-	-	2 226	2 226	2 226	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 338	_	_	14 481	14 481	14 481	-
		Total number of households	131 622	-	-	132 938	132 938	132 938	
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ві	dget Year 2022/2	23	2022/23 Medi
Municipal entity services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23

	Ī	Household service targets (000)							
Name of municipal entity		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	_		_	
In		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households		-					
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_		_
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_		_
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23		23	2022/23 Mediur
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'									
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside welling							
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)  Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_		_	_	-		_
	I	willimum Service Level and Above Sub-total	ı –	-	-	-	-	-	-

	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	<u> </u>					_	_
N			_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:							
	1	Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-		-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						Ві	ıdget Year 2022/	23	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided							•	-	
Detail of Free Dasic Services (FDS) provided			Original	Data a Adia ata d	A	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.
			Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Otner Adjusts.
Electricity	·	Landing of households for each time of EDO				·			
	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	20 863	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
			-		'	'			

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	29 824	_	_	_	_	_	_
List type of 1 Bo service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	23 024	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Informal settlements (R '000)	23 990	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	23 989 834	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	14 412	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	11 995	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	11 994 917	-	_	-	ı	Ī	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	4 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	3 418	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	3 418 100	-	_	-	-	1	-

- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23/01/2023

Description			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	M	edium Term Reve	enue and Exper	nditure Framewo	ork
	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Filoi Aujusteu	Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				752 158	-	695 311	7 282 326	6 380 489
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(3 992 923)	-	(3 925 777)	(7 736 229)	(10 443 350)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				167 271	-	310 682	221 693	223 129
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-0,6%	0,8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	74,6%	0,0%	74,6%	80,5%	46,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				24,8%	0,0%	24,8%	25,8%	25,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-2,5%	6,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							6,0%	6,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				7,8%	0,0%	6,2%	1,0%	0,8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23/01/2023

				Ві	ıdget Year 2022	2/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	10	11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	4.0	A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F		-
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		636 814	-	_	_	-	_	636 814	677 569	727 086
Local Government Equitable Share							-	-		
Equitable Share	3	628 523	-	-	-	-	-	628 523	674 469	723 986
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		5 191	-	-	-	-	-	5 191	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Provincial Government:	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5						-	-		
District Municipality:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Other grant providers:	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
							-	_		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	636 814	-	_	_	_	-	636 814	677 569	727 086
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		166 810	_	_	_	48 800	48 800	215 610	173 933	184 101
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 380	_	_	-	_	-	4 380	11 000	11 494
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		136 630	_	_	_	48 800	48 800	185 430	142 933	149 639
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25 800	_	_	_	_	_	25 800	20 000	22 968
							_	_		
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	67 146	67 146	67 146	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	_	-	_	67 146	67 146	67 146	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]							_	-		
Unspecified		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	166 810	-	-	-	115 946	115 946	282 756	173 933	184 101
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		803 624	_	_	_	115 946	115 946	919 570	851 502	911 187

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23/01/2023

					udget Year 2022	/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	E	, F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 540	_	_	_	412 006	412 006	443 546	28 842	30 573
Local Government Equitable Share							-	-		
Equitable Share		18 131	-	-	_	414 092	414 092	432 223	19 219	20 372
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 247	-	-	_	2 233	2 233	4 480	2 382	2 525
Local Government Financial Management Grant		4 330	-	_	_	(4 330)	(4 330)	_	-	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	_	_		-	_	-	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		6 832	-	-	-	11	11	6 843	7 241	7 676
Provincial Government:						E 220	- 5 220	- 5 200		
		_	-		-	5 320	5 320	5 320	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		_	-	-	-	5 320	5 320	5 320	_	_
							-	_		
							-	-		
							_	_		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
							-	-		
							-	_		
Other grant providers:		_	-		_	_	_	_	-	_
							-	_		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		31 540	-	-	-	417 326	417 326	448 866	28 842	30 573
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		166 809	_	_	_	48 800	48 800	215 609	173 933	390 813
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 380	_	_	_	_	-	4 380	11 000	11 494
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		136 629	_	_	_	48 800	48 800	185 429	142 933	149 639
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25 800	_	_	_	_	-	25 800	20 000	229 680
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	62 000	-	-
							-	-		
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	62 000	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
oration municipality.			_		_	_	_	_	_	_
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		_	-		-	-	-	_	-	-
								-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		166 809	-	-	-	110 800	110 800	277 609	173 933	390 813
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		198 349	_	_	_	528 126	528 126	726 475	202 775	421 386

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- $6.\;E=B+C+D$
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 23/01/2023

					udget Year 2022	/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	_	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rthousands		Α	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	(67 146)			_	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	(51 115)	_	_	_	
Current year receipts		(12 671)	_	_	_	_	_	(12 671	(677 569)	(727 0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(12 671)	_	_	_	_	_	12 671	(677 569)	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(25 342)	_	_	_	_	_	(25 342	` `	,
Provincial Government:		(20 0 12)						(200.2	(1.000.00)	(1.101
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_		_	_			_	
District Municipality:							_	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts							_	_		
• •			_		_	_	_			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
otal operating transfers and grants revenue		(12 671)	-	-	-	-	-	12 671	(677 569)	· · · · ·
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(25 342)	-		-	-	-	(25 342	(1 355 138)	(1 454 1
apital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Current year receipts		(162 430)	_	_	_	(48 800)	(48 800)	(211 230	(173 933)	(184
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(162 430)	_	_	_	-	-	162 430	(173 933)	(184
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(324 860)	_	_	_	(48 800)	(48 800)	(373 660	, , , ,	(368
Provincial Government:		(02:000)				(10 000)	(10 000)	(0.000	(0.1. 000)	(000)
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_		_	_	_		_	
							_	_		
District Municipality:							_	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	-		
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		(162 430)	-	-	-	-	-	162 430	(173 933)	1
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(324 860)	-	-	-	(48 800)	(48 800)	(373 660	(347 866)	(368
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(175 101)	_	_	_	_	_	175 101	(851 502)	(911
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(350 202)	_		_	(48 800)		(399 002		· · · · ·

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23/01/2023

F5184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB10 Adjust		- Duuyet - II	unaicia allu	granto made	•	dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
	1								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2								- -	- -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EM.									-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'			-	-	-		_	-	-		-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
	3								-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
			-	-	-		_	-			_	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2								-	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting	Table SB11 Adjustments Budget -	councillor and staff benefits - 23/01/2023

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB11 Adjust	stme	nts Budget -	councillor a	nd staff bene		023 udget Year 2022	23				ı
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			Al		Ů	В		'	- ŭ		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		25 594 1 128	_			_			-	25 594 1 128	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		798	_			_		_	-	798	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 810	-			-		-	-	8 810	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		3 506	_			_		_	_	3 506	
Other benefits and allowances		135	_			_		_	-	135	4
Sub Total - Councillors % increase		39 972	_ (0)			-		-	-	39 972	0,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality			(-,								
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 313	-	-		-		-	-	10 313	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions		297 134	1					1	_	297 134	0,0%
Overtime		101							-	-	0,070
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 973							-	1 973	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1913	_	_		_		_	_	-	0,076
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave									-	_	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	12 718	_	_		_		_	-	12 718	0,0%
% increase		.2710	(0)	_		_		_	_		5,070
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		544 523 83 124		-	-	-	-	1	-	544 523 83 124	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		63 802	_	_	_	_		_	-	63 802	0,0%
Overtime		40 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 345	0,0%
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		51 459 50 338	_		_	_	_		-	51 459 50 338	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	0,0%
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		5 190 24 169			1 1	_	-	1	-	5 190 24 169	
Payments in lieu of leave		20 011		_	1	_	_		_	20 011	0,0%
Long service awards	١.	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 976	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	4 651 893 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 651 893 855	0,0% <b>0,0%</b>
% increase											]
Total Parent Municipality	1	946 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946 544	0,0%
Daniel Manchaus of Catition											
Board Members of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages									_	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime									-	_	
Performance Bonus									-	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-		
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									_	_	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave									_	_	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
% increase		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	1
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions									-	_	1
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	_	
Housing Allowances									-	-	1
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave									-	_	1
Long service awards									-	-	1
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		1
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	1
Other Staff of Entities											1
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions									-	_	1
Overtime									-	-	1
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	1
Cellphone Allowance									-	_	1
Housing Allowances									-	-	1
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave									-	_	1
Long service awards									-	_	1
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	4
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	]
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											l
% increase	$\vdash$	946 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946 544	0,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	$\mathbf{r}$	906 572								906 572	0,0%

- <u>References</u>

  1. Include 1 coars and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

  2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

  3. s57 of the Systems Act

  4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

  5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:

  A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

  5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/urspared funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

  7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

  8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  10. Adjusts = 100 PMF Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see

- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/01/2023

Danadatian	D-4		Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
Revenue by Vote									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
Vote 01 - Council General		225 896	9 528	3 100	9 554	8 849	190 569	16 095	91 593	91 593	91 593	91 593	153 208	983 170	871 502	931 187	
Vote 01 - Council General  Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		223 030	9 320	3 100	9 004	0 043	190 309	10 093	91 393	91 393	91 393	31 333	155 200	903 170	071302	331 107	
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	(0)	(1)	0	(1)	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	3	_	_	_	
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	(0)	(1)	0	(1)	(0)	_	20	20	20	20	159	238	252	268	
Vote 07 - Finance		40 470	40 937	41 055	42 293	42 326	- 42 418	632	79 653	79 653	79 653	79 653	387 094	955 839	1 042 869	1 105 441	
Vote 07 - Finance Vote 08 - Human Resources		40 470	40 937	41 000	42 293	42 320	42 4 10		79 000		79 000	19 000	307 094	900 009	1 042 009	1 105 441	
		10.000						- 119		- 44 244					182 422	193 367	
Vote 09 - Community Services		12 869	13 081	13 405	13 398	13 454	13 746 2 898	778	14 341	14 341	14 341	14 341	34 657	172 096	-	37 169	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		931	202	145	2 080	128		118	2 757	2 757	2 757	2 757	14 892	33 080	35 065	37 109	
Vote 11 - Economic Development		22	21	21	21	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	- 2700		4 000	
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	75.044	74.000	-	75 400	-	- ,	314	314	314	314	2 511	3 766	3 992	4 232	
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		67 908	75 044	74 369	84 854	75 430	72 817	4	67 929	67 929	67 929	67 929	93 009	815 151	864 060	935 025	
Vote 14 - Electricity		68 953	71 137	74 344	58 522	56 127	54 236	5 902	80 883	80 883	80 883	80 883	257 842	970 593	1 014 955	1 075 853	
Vote 15 - Other		1 723	1 769	1 727	1 734	1 746	1 800	16	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 227	7 304	26 730	28 333	30 033	
Total Revenue by Vote		418 772	211 719	208 164	212 456	198 080	378 504	23 546	339 717	339 717	339 717	339 717	950 552	3 960 663	4 043 451	4 312 575	
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 01 - Council General		9 294	8 783	13 418	9 450	7 771	13 039	(97)	7 725	7 725	7 725	7 725	(1 021)	91 538	93 521	99 132	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		1 149	1 236	2 190	1 195	1 364	2 778	10	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	3 016	19 920	19 738	20 922	
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		515	508	515	521	3 758	664	5	922	922	922	922	(170)	10 005	7 225	7 659	
Vote 04 - Council Whip		3 290	3 428	3 299	3 539	3 481	3 178	_	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	14 129	51 516	55 183	58 494	
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		5 735	7 801	10 549	9 048	8 044	9 999	3 190	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	16 330	105 959	100 286	106 304	
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		3 378	4 801	4 117	3 141	4 900	4 145	797	7 782	7 782	7 782	7 782	37 058	93 465	84 486	89 555	
Vote 07 - Finance		14 277	8 917	13 309	14 165	17 984	12 665	206	19 335	19 335	19 335	19 335	73 486	232 350	310 781	329 428	
Vote 08 - Human Resources		1 312	1 341	1 685	1 605	1 484	1 557	65	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	5 361	21 624	23 340	24 741	
Vote 09 - Community Services		15 955	17 496	16 651	17 122	17 199	23 710	(981)	30 070	30 070	30 070	30 070	139 872	367 302	429 655	455 434	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		12 842	12 093	19 240	20 145	22 558	17 840	867	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	16 750	186 238	179 940	190 736	
Vote 11 - Economic Development		1 984	1 780	1 857	2 092	2 471	2 258	(203)	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	5 223	26 110	23 515	24 926	
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		7 806	5 769	8 675	8 354	6 666	7 868	(119)	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 206	60 690	158 531	111 949	118 666	
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		24 385	14 058	28 295	19 577	33 535	48 803	(303)	123 476	123 476	123 476	123 476	823 300	1 485 555	1 578 297	1 672 787	
Vote 14 - Electricity		5 984	40 153	27 981	7 169	19 897	31 255	2 672	59 125	59 125	59 125	59 125	362 909	734 518	774 108	810 555	
Vote 15 - Other		1 525	1 727	1 516	1 435	1 584	1 932	-	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 567	13 768	37 755	29 734	31 518	
Total Expenditure by Vote		109 432	129 891	153 296	118 558	152 695	181 690	6 109	300 004	300 004	300 004	300 004	1 570 700	3 622 387	3 821 758	4 040 856	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		309 341	81 827	54 868	93 898	45 385	196 814	17 437	39 714	39 714	39 714	39 714	(620 149)	338 276	221 693	271 719	

<u>References</u>

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 23/01/2023

r 3 104 may nabeng - Supporting Tab				, ,			Budget Ye							Medium Ter	m Revenue and	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref													Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional									Dauget	Duaget	Duaget	Duuget	Duuget	Buuget	Duugui	Buaget
Governance and administration		268 089	52 233	45 880	53 581	52 920	234 786	16 743	171 894	171 894	171 894	171 894	534 973	1 946 780	1 922 608	2 045 360
Executive and council		225 896	9 527	3 099	9 554	8 848	190 568	16 095	91 593	91 593	91 593	91 593	153 210	983 170	871 502	931 187
Finance and administration		42 193	42 706	42 782	44 027	44 072	44 217	648	80 301	80 301	80 301	80 301	381 762	963 610	1 051 106	1 114 173
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		1 118	356	488	2 215	287	3 035	897	4 156	4 156	4 156	4 156	24 854	49 875	52 868	56 040
Community and social services		177	140	315	108	137	121	114	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	7 431	12 815	13 584	14 399
Sport and recreation		10	14	28	27	22	16	5	423	423	423	423	3 262	5 075	5 380	5 703
Public safety		931	202	145	2 080	128	2 898	778	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	14 161	31 985	33 904	35 938
Housing		_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1	0	0	1	0	0	_	_	_	_	_	(3)	_	_	_
Planning and development		1	0	0	1	0	0	_	_	_	_	_	(3)	_	_	_
Road transport				_				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		149 544	159 108	161 774	156 639	144 851	140 662	5 906	161 682	161 682	161 682	161 682	374 974	1 940 188	2 042 725	2 184 411
Energy sources		68 953	71 137	74 344	58 522	56 127	54 236	5 902	80 883	80 883	80 883	80 883	257 842	970 593	1 014 955	1 075 853
Water management		47 350	54 124	53 057	63 373	53 583	50 621	3 302	49 409	49 409	49 409	49 409	73 161	592 912	628 486	685 318
Waste water management		20 558	20 919	21 312	21 480	21 847	22 195		18 520	18 520	18 520	18 520	19 848	222 239	235 573	249 708
Waste management		12 682	12 927	13 062	13 263	13 294	13 610		12 870	12 870	12 870	12 870	24 123	154 444	163 710	173 533
Other		22	21	21	21	21	21	_	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	15 754	23 820	25 250	26 765
Total Revenue - Functional		418 772	211 719	208 164	212 456	198 080	378 504	23 546	339 717	339 717	339 717	339 717	950 552	3 960 663	4 043 451	4 312 575
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		44 865	42 112	60 235	56 216	64 806	58 744	5 136	57 342	57 342	57 342	57 342	114 903	676 383	736 073	780 237
Executive and council		16 074	15 833	21 663	17 084	18 601	21 657	(82)	17 036	17 036	17 036	17 036	23 327	202 303	204 688	216 970
Finance and administration		28 400	25 660	37 984	38 570	45 657	36 482	5 195	39 808	39 808	39 808	39 808	90 978	468 155	525 339	556 859
Internal audit		392	618	587	562	548	606	23	497	497	497	497	598	5 925	6 046	6 409
Community and public safety		20 111	21 349	23 039	20 822	21 583	24 927	(282)	33 593	33 593	33 593	33 593	134 255	400 174	375 111	397 618
Community and social services		5 658	6 437	5 783	5 951	5 763	7 678	(288)	13 107	13 107	13 107	13 107	68 571	157 979	137 014	145 235
Sport and recreation		4 714	4 823	5 251	4 442	5 593	6 920	6	7 339	7 339	7 339	7 339	25 681	86 787	79 484	84 254
Public safety		7 862	7 918	9 899	8 283	7 906	7 849	-	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	23 922	108 806	115 367	122 289
Housing		1 266	1 500	1 313	1 232	1 356	1 567	-	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	9 479	29 397	24 612	26 089
Health		611	671	793	914	965	912	-	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	6 603	17 205	18 633	19 751
Economic and environmental services		5 610	3 485	6 451	6 449	5 074	5 703	(219)	10 831	10 831	10 831	10 831	54 749	130 625	87 910	93 184
Planning and development		3 809	3 410	3 445	4 189	3 466	3 792	(63)	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	30 111	77 943	58 373	61 876
Road transport		1 801	75	3 006	2 260	1 608	1 911	(156)	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385	24 637	52 682	29 537	31 309
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		38 453	62 523	63 163	34 613	60 790	91 662	1 474	197 219	197 219	197 219	197 219	1 261 407	2 402 961	2 614 886	2 761 572
Energy sources		4 058	37 573	24 693	4 505	17 640	28 605	2 376	56 943	56 943	56 943	56 943	361 038	708 260	756 729	792 132
Water management		23 296	5 440	20 531	10 055	18 233	37 590	-	105 319	105 319	105 319	105 319	727 403	1 263 822	1 254 894	1 330 188
Waste water management		3 164	10 735	9 940	11 512	17 070	13 841	(203)	21 371	21 371	21 371	21 371	108 749	260 292	354 736	375 813
Waste management		7 935	8 775	8 000	8 540	7 847	11 627	(699)	13 586	13 586	13 586	13 586	64 217	170 587	248 528	263 440
Other		393	423	409	459	442	654	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	5 387	12 244	7 778	8 244
Total Expenditure - Functional		109 432	129 891	153 296	118 558	152 695	181 690	6 109	300 004	300 004	300 004	300 004	1 570 700	3 622 387	3 821 758	4 040 856
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		309 341	81 827	54 868	93 898	45 385	196 814	17 437	39 714	39 714	39 714	39 714	(620 149)	338 276	221 693	271 719

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23/01/2023

December -	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands														Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		34 795	34 362	34 664	34 816	34 384	34 965	64	36 682	36 682	36 682	36 682	85 408	440 185	466 597	494 592
Service charges - electricity revenue		66 799	68 830	72 028	55 928	53 472	51 341	5 902	79 739	79 739	79 739	79 739	263 614	956 873	1 000 412	1 060 436
Service charges - water revenue		36 313	41 976	40 741	49 928	39 735	35 773	4	37 583	37 583	37 583	37 583	56 192	450 993	478 053	525 858
Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 714	15 644	15 906	15 629	15 898	15 744	-	15 779	15 779	15 779	15 779	31 698	189 349	200 710	212 752
Service charges - refuse revenue		9 601	9 562	9 657	9 540	9 511	9 504	-	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	27 045	126 629	134 227	142 281
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 721	1 744	1 726	1 733	1 746	1 799	16	2 216	2 216	2 216	2 216	7 239	26 588	28 183	29 874
Interest earned - external investments		472	987	746	1 326	520	80	447	383	383	383	383	(1 515)	4 595	4 870	5 162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		25 600	27 863	28 272	31 060	31 818	34 435	-	20 230	20 230	20 230	20 230	(17 208)	242 759	257 324	272 764
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	_	-	5	2	2	2	2	12	26	27	29
Fines, penalties and forfeits		133	131	73	108	65	94	77	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	17 108	26 683	28 284	29 981
Licences and permits		17	11	29	39	14	23	5	17	17	17	17	(2)	205	218	231
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		220 024	28	3 100	1 298	_	182 414	-	53 068	53 068	53 068	53 068	17 679	636 814	677 569	727 086
Other revenue		1 710	1 081	1 222	2 796	2 069	4 177	930	42 717	42 717	42 717	42 717	327 753	512 608	573 045	607 427
Gains		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 300	42 400	63 600	20 000	20 000
Total Revenue		412 900	202 219	208 164	204 200	189 231	370 349	7 451	306 492	306 492	306 492	306 492	857 423	3 677 907	3 869 518	4 128 474
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		71 022	72 066	69 461	76 207	72 454	80 880	-	75 548	75 548	75 548	75 548	162 289	906 572	994 967	1 054 665
Remuneration of councillors		875	785	785	785	785	785	-	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	21 847	39 972	42 814	45 383
Debt impairment		144	1 090	808	899	785	172	-	45 334	45 334	45 334	45 334	358 775	544 010	594 494	630 164
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	44 826	56 255	159 022	158 564
Finance charges		-	1	286	-	35	35	-	6 219	6 219	6 219	6 219	58 235	83 468	188 432	199 737
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	33 716	21 360	-	14 333	24 035	2 647	46 013	46 013	46 013	46 013	277 059	557 200	599 930	635 926
Inventory consumed		19 918	957	16 753	4 529	11 132	32 826	(350)	71 285	71 285	71 285	71 285	526 202	897 109	788 189	884 070
Contracted services		2 679	4 875	19 702	14 505	18 647	14 526	1 122	20 923	20 923	20 923	20 923	77 403	237 150	133 056	140 833
Transfers and subsidies		_	16	30	-	_	643	-	107	107	107	107	(179)	939	877	930
Other expenditure		14 794	16 385	24 110	21 634	34 525	27 789	2 690	28 386	28 386	28 386	28 386	71 837	327 306	319 976	339 175
Losses		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Expenditure		109 432	129 891	153 296	118 558	152 695	181 690	6 109	300 004	300 004	300 004	300 004	1 598 295	3 649 981	3 821 758	4 089 446
Surplus/(Deficit)	L	303 469	72 327	54 868	85 642	36 536	188 659	1 342	6 488	6 488	6 488	6 488	(740 871)	27 926	47 760	39 028
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		5 872	9 500	-	8 256	8 849	8 155	16 095	33 225	33 225	33 225	33 225	93 128	282 756	173 933	184 101
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions  References		309 341	81 827	54 868	93 898	45 385	196 814	17 437	39 714	39 714	39 714	39 714	(647 743)	310 682	221 693	223 129

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 23/01/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Ter	Expenditure		
, 320		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands														Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		12 586	19 833	20 100	22 864	19 474	15 424	_	27 512	27 512	27 512	27 512	109 812	330 139	420 381	445 604
Service charges - electricity revenue		42 758	56 101	56 378	56 324	46 488	36 042	_	72 527	72 527	72 527	72 527	286 123	870 321	979 372	1 038 134
Service charges - water revenue		8 652	9 856	9 352	9 609	9 146	8 099	_	28 490	28 490	28 490	28 490	173 207	341 879	386 440	409 627
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 115	4 689	3 979	4 404	4 010	3 630	_	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	69 094	139 382	157 594	167 050
Service charges - refuse		2 263	2 850	2 729	2 739	2 615	2 365	-	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	46 581	93 214	105 394	111 717
Rental of facilities and equipment		31	36	44	93	32	32	-	1 662	1 662	1 662	1 662	13 027	19 941	22 546	23 899
Interest earned - external investments		472	987	746	1 326	520	80	-	383	383	383	383	(1 068)	4 595	4 870	5 162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-			
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	17	26	27	29
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68	68	27	50	47	74	-	-	-	-	-	(334)			
Licences and permits		17	11	29	39	14	23	_	17	17	17	17	4	205	218	231
Agency services													-			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 433	53 433	53 433	53 433	427 463	641 194	1 352 038	1 451 072
Other revenue		154 910	(48 438)	(30 097)	32 985	37 115	74 632	_	35 238	35 238	35 238	35 238	60 798	422 859	477 910	(638 376)
Cash Receipts by Source		224 873	45 992	63 287	130 432	119 460	140 402	-	238 646	238 646	238 646	238 646	1 184 724	2 863 754	3 906 790	3 014 148
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 198	23 198	23 198	23 198	185 584	278 376	173 933	184 101
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 300	42 400	63 600	20 000	20 000
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	119 666	179 499	190 269	201 685
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	39	39	309	464	492	522
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	27	27	27	27	215	323	342	363
Total Cash Receipts by Source		224 873	45 992	63 287	130 432	119 460	140 402	_	282 168	282 168	282 168	282 168	1 532 898	3 386 016	4 291 826	3 420 818
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	70 454	70 454	70 454	70 454	563 636	845 454	896 181	949 952
Remuneration of councillors													_			
Finance charges													-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	34 208	34 208	34 208	34 208	420 368	557 200	599 930	635 926
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	_	_	129	443	_	435	_	49 176	49 176	49 176	49 176	881 883	1 079 595	1 144 370	1 209 217
Contracted services		323	2 664	480	150	343	261	_	_	_	_	_	(4 220)	_	_	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													` _ ´			
Transfers and grants - other													_			
Other expenditure		242 939	139 746	123 137	99 043	198 075	277 233	_	41 253	41 253	41 253	41 253	(750 149)	495 036	524 739	556 223
Cash Payments by Type		243 262	142 410	123 745	99 636	198 418	277 929	_	195 092	195 092	195 092	195 092	1 111 517	2 977 285	3 165 220	3 351 318
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets		(1 283)	20 663	3 547	8 165	10 325	38 787	_	29 068	29 068	29 068	29 068	152 339	348 814	173 933	390 813
1 '		(1 283)	20 003	3 547	0 100	10 325	30 /8/	_	29 008	29 008	29 008	29 008	152 339	340 614	173 933	390 013
Repayment of borrowing													_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments		044.070	462.072	407.000	407.904	200 740	240 747	-	224.460	224.460	904.400	204.400	4 000 050	2 200 000	2 220 450	2 740 404
Total Cash Payments by Type  NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		241 979 (17 106)	163 073 (117 081)	127 292 (64 004)	107 801 22 631	208 743 (89 283)	316 717 (176 315)		224 160 58 008	224 160 58 008	224 160 58 008	224 160 58 008	1 263 856 269 042	3 326 099 59 916	3 339 153 952 674	3 742 131 (321 312)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		203 507	186 401	69 319	5 315	27 946	(61 336)	(237 652)	(237 652)	(179 643)	(121 635)	(63 627)	(5 619)		263 423	1 216 097
							, ,	, ,	. ,	, ,	, ,		, ,			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		186 401	69 319	5 315	27 946	(61 336)	(237 652)	(237 652)	(179 643)	(121 635)	(63 627)	(5 619)	263 423	263 423	1 216 097	894 784

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/01/2023

10104 magnasong capporang rusic of							Budget Ye							Medium Term Revenu		
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1								Duuget	Duuget	Dauget	Duuget	Duuget		Dauget	Duaget
Vote 01 - Council General		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Finance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Council General		_	9 363	463	2 781	249	24 361	4 568	6 682	6 682	6 682	6 682	(12 748)	55 765	_	_
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3	3	3	3	32		_	_
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2	2	2	2	5	12	_	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	27	_	63	170	_	_	74	74	74	74	167	725	_	_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	_	69	_	_	152	_	38	38	38	38	21	396	_	_
Vote 07 - Finance		40	343	460	758	246	_	_	195	195	195	195	(615)		_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	- (5.5)		_	_
Vote 09 - Community Services		_	1 271	_	_	_	_	_	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	19 709	31 955	31 643	33 542
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	5	_	237	_	_	_	92	92	92	92	248	857	_	_
Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	-	_		_	_	_	72	72	72	72	411	700	_	_
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		(1 385)	2 084	886	268	_	930	_	358	358	358	358	(957)	3 256	_	_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	7 570	1 669	4 057	8 910	12 354	(1 052)	29 486	29 486	29 486	29 486	91 572		131 290	345 777
Vote 14 - Electricity		63	_	_	_	750	860	-	879	879	879	879	4 490	9 678	11 000	11 494
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	130	_	51	51	51	51	57	393	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	(1 283)	20 663	3 547	8 165	10 325	38 787	3 515	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 676	102 392	348 814	173 933	390 813
Total Capital Expenditure	2	, ,	20 663	3 547	8 165	10 325	38 787	3 515	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 676	102 392	348 814	173 933	390 813

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref		Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Везеприон	Itter	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousands														Budget	Budget	Budget	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		40	9 732	989	3 840	656	24 513	4 568	7 107	7 107	7 107	7 107	(12 750)		-		
Executive and council		-	9 363	463	2 781	249	24 361	4 568	6 698	6 698	6 698	6 698	(12 690)	55 887	-	- '	
Finance and administration		40	370	526	1 058	237	152	-	391	391	391	391	2	3 947	_	- '	
Internal audit		-	-	_	_	170	_	_	18	18	18	18	(63)	179	_	-	
Community and public safety	ll	-	1 276	_	_	_	130	_	993	993	993	993	5 154	10 535	6 517	6 908	
Community and social services		-	1 271	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	111	111	(405)	1 309	_	- '	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	764	764	764	5 159	8 214	6 517	6 908	
Public safety		-	5	_	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	68	343	620	_	- '	
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	130	-	51	51	51	51	57	393	_	- '	
Health		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ '	
Economic and environmental services		-	699	817	268	_	_	_	217	217	217	217	(415)	2 238	_	-	
Planning and development	ĺ	-	-	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Road transport		-	699	817	268	_	_	_	217	217	217	217	(415)	2 238	_	_ '	
Environmental protection														_	_	_ '	
Trading services		(1 322)	8 955	1 669	4 057	9 642	14 144	(1 052)	32 349	32 349	32 349	32 349	110 439	275 927	167 416	383 905	
Energy sources	<b> </b>	63	-	_	_	732	860	_	860	860	860	860	4 444	9 540	11 000	11 494	
Water management		_	18	57	_	_	1 258	60	2 317	2 317	2 317	2 317	8 715	19 376	11 451	12 138	
Waste water management		(1 385)	8 936	1 612	4 057	8 910	12 027	(1 112)	27 302	27 302	27 302	27 302	82 325	224 578	119 839	333 639	
Waste management		` _ ′	_	_	_	_	_		1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	14 955	22 433	25 126	26 633	
Other		_	_	72	_	27	_	_	10	10	10	10	(36)	102	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	T '	(1 283)	20 663	3 547	8 165	10 325	38 787	3 515	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 676	102 392	348 814	173 933	390 813	

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18a A	djustr	ments Budge	et - capital exp	enditure on	new assets b	y asset class	- 23/01/2023				B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	In
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year + 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Ш	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Buuuei	Boudet
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas Infrastructure	1	118 404	_	_	_	_	_	21 229	21 229	139 633	122 624	336 425
Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 985 2 985	2985 2985	2985 2985	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		4 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 380	11 000	11 494
HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks LV Networks		4 380	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	4 380	11 000	11 494
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		10 803	-	-	-	-	-	8 546	- 8 546	19349	11 451	12 138
Dams and Weirs Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution		10 803						8 300	8300	19 103	11 451	12 138
Distribution Points PRV Stations		10 003	_	-	_		-	0.300	-		11401	12 130
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		79 517	-	-	-	-	-	246 10 969	246 10 969	246 90 486	75 047	286 160
Pump Station Reticulation		27 691 25 800	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	(8 088) 4 857	(8 088) 4 857	19 604 30 657	27 459 20 000	27 237 229 680
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		26 026	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	14 200	14 200	40 226	27 588	29 243
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites  Waste Transfer Stations		23 704 23 704	-	-	-	-	-	(1 271) (1 271)	(1 271) (1 271)	22 433 22 433	25 126 25 126	26 633 26 633
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop off Points									-	-		
Waste English Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure									-	-		
Rail Lines Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revolments									-	-		
Promenades Capital Spares										-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares  Community Assets		6 148	_		_			1 271	1271	7419	6 517	6 908
Community Facilities Halls Centres			-	-	-	-	-	1 271	1271	1271	-	-
Centres Créches Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fins/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums Galleries									-	-		
Theatres Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Cremetoria Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 271	1271	1271	-	-
Puris Public Open Space Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities Markets									-	-		
Stalls Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports Taxi Ranko Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		6 148 6 148	-		-	-		-	-	6148 6148	6517 6517	6 908 6 908
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		0 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 140	-	- 0 900
Heritage assets												-
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property					-				-	-		-
Unimproved Property Other assets												
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points									-			-
Building Plan Offices Workshops									-	-		
Yards Stores									-			
Laboratories Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Social Housing  Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			-		-				-	-		-
Intangible Assets Senitudes			-		-							
Senitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications  Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified  Computer Equipment			_		_			2 537	2 537	2 537		
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		- 1	-		-			2 537 1 231	2 537 1 231	2 537 1 231		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	1 231	1 231	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 933 11 933	11 933 11 933	11 933 11 933	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		10 000 10 000	-		-	-	-	45 505 45 505	45 505 45 505	55 505 55 505		
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	_	-		-		-	-	-	343 333

- Selections

  1. Total Copie Exponentium on new access (SETBa) plans Total Copie Exponentium on recovered of existing access (SETBa) plan Total Copie Exponentium on recovered and the contract of existing access (SETBa) plan Total Copie Exponentium on supporting of existing access (SETBa) in such records to base of the contract of the contract of the contract of existing access (SETBa) plan Total Copie Exponentium on supporting of existing access (SETBa) in such records to base of the contract of the contrac

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets

					Bı
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	AI	В	U
	Ī				
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	-	
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-
Roads		_	_	-	-
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Pump Station					
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-

1 8 77				
Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_	_	_
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
Community Assets	_	_	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	_	-
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations				
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria				
Police				
Purls				
Public Open Space				
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities				
Outdoor Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				

Other Heritage					
Investment properties Revenue Generating			_	_	_
Improved Property		_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets		_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices					
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores					
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots					
Capital Spares					
Housing		-	-	-	-
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications					
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_
Computer Equipment					
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment					
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-
Transport Assets					
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_
· ·					
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	_	_	_

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on up
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after a
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on  $\epsilon$
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

# by asset class - 23/01/2023

lget Year 2022/					Budget Year +1 Budget Year				
Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted			
Unavoid.	Govt		Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget			
10	11 E	12	13	Budget 14		_			
<b>Unavoid.</b> 10 D	E	F	G	Н					
_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
			_	_					
			_	_					
			_	_					
_	_	_	_	_	-	_			
			_	_					
			_	_					
			_	_					
_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
			_	_ _					
			_	-					
			_	-					
			_	_					
			_	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
-	_	-	-	_	-	_			
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	-					
			-	_					
			-	_					
			-	_					
-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
			-	-					
			-	-					
			-	-					
			-	-					
			-	-					
			-	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			-	-					
			-	-					
			-	-					
			-	_					
			-	-					
			-	-					
			_	-					
		_	_	_	_	_			

1				ı	Ī		
				-	_		
				-	_		
				-	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				-	_		
				-	-		
				-	-		
	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
				_	_		
					_		
				-			
				-	-		
				-	-		
				-	-		
	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
				_	_		
				_			
				_	_		
				-	_		
				-	_		
	_	_	_			_	_
	-	-	-	=	_	-	_
	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
				-	_		
				-	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
					_		
				_			
				-	-		
				-	_		
				-	-		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				-	_		
				-	-		
				-	-		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
					_		
				_	_		
				-	-		
				-	-		
				-	-		
				_	-		
	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
				_	_		
				_			
				_	-		
				-	_		
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
				1	_		
					_		
				-	-		
				-	-		

			_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-	_
			_	_		
-	-	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
-	-	-	-		-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
				_		
				l .		
				ļ <u>.</u>		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
-			_	_	-	-
			-	-		
-	_	-	_	-	_	_
			-	_		
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			-	_		
			-	-		
			-	_		
			-	_		
			-	_		
			-	-		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-	-		
<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	_	_	-	_	_	_
			-	-		
_	_	-	_	_	_	_

ograding of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure innual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

\_ \_

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset

		Budget Year 2022									
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.					
D. 4		Α.	7 A1	8	9	10					
R thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Su	h alaaa	A	AT	В	С	D					
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Su	0-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		189 324	-	-	-	_					
Roads Infrastructure		31 392	-	-	-	-					
Roads											
Road Structures		14 240	-	-	-	-					
Road Furniture		17 152	-	-	-	-					
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure		11 124	-	-	-	-					
Drainage Collection		11 124	-	-	-	-					
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure		46 574	-	_	-	-					
Power Plants		19 660	-	_	-	-					
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	_					
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks		10 730	-	_	-	_					
Capital Spares		16 184	-	_	-	_					
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 575	-	_	-	-					
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution		2 120	_	_	_	_					
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares		18 455	_	_	_	_					
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 890	_	_	_	_					
Pump Station		22 833	_	_	_	_					
Reticulation		22 000									
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares		18 057		_							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		38 770	_	_	-						
Landfill Sites		30 110	_	_	_						
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		38 770									

1 8 7/					
Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_	_	-	-
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
	4.507				
Community Assets	4 527	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	3 663	-	-	-	_
Halls	73	-	-	-	-
Centres	554	-	-	-	_
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 109	-	-	-	-
Police					
Purls	56	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 871	-	-	_	-
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	864	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	112	_	_	-	_
Outdoor Facilities	337	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	415	_	_	_	_
	_			_	-
Heritage assets  Monuments	_	-	-	_	_
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					

Other Heritage						
Investment properties Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property						
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets		60.726				
Operational Buildings		60 736 55 175		_	_	_
Municipal Offices		12 119	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points						
Building Plan Offices						
Workshops		12 907	_	_	_	_
Yards						
Stores		5 022	_	_	_	_
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots						
Capital Spares		25 127	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 562	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		562	_	-	_	_
Social Housing						
Capital Spares		5 000	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights						
Effluent Licenses						
Solid Waste Licenses						
Computer Software and Applications						
Load Settlement Software Applications						
Unspecified						
Computer Equipment		11 807	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		11 807	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 899	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 899	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		11 700	_	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		11 700	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		13 700	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		13 700	_	_	_	_
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	302 694	-	-	_	-
References						

<sup>1.</sup> Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after an
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on expense of the contraction o
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

class - 23/01/2023

23					Budget Year +2
Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
11	12	13	14	_	_
E	F	G	Н		
_	(35 283)	(35 283)	154 041	39 737	42 121
_	(4 758)	(4 758)	26 634	6 775	7 182
		-	-		
-	(4 365)	(4 365)	9 875	4 494	4 764
-	(393)	(393)	16 759	2 281	2 418
		-	-		
-	(3 811)	(3 811)	7 312	1 191	1 262
-	(3 811)	(3 811)	7 312	1 191	1 262
		-	_		
		-	_		
-	(9 244)	(9 244)	37 330	12 268	13 004
-	(2 154)	(2 154)	17 506	10 239	10 853
-	290	290	290	-	-
		-	_		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	_		
	(0.000)	- (0.000)	-	77.4	000
_	(2 928)	(2 928)	7 802	774	820
_	(4 452)	(4 452)	11 732	1 255	1 331
_	(390)	(390)	20 185	5 909	6 264
		-	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	_	_	2 120	2 247	2 382
		_	2 120	2241	2 002
		_	_		
_	(390)	(390)	18 065	3 662	3 882
_	(5 428)	(5 428)	35 462	11 543	12 236
_	(533)	(533)	22 300	8 303	8 801
	(1.70)	_	_		
		_	_		
		-	-		
		-	_		
-	(4 895)	(4 895)	13 162	3 241	3 435
-	(11 652)	(11 652)	27 119	2 050	2 173
		-	_		
		-	_		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	(11 652)	(11 652)	27 119	2 050	2 173
-	-	-	-	-	-

		ı ı			
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_			
		_	_		
_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-		
		_	_		
			_		
		-	-		
		-	-		
_	(1 497)	(1 497)	3 030	4 799	5 087
_	(2 011)	(2 011)	1 652	3 883	4 116
_		` _ ´	73	78	82
_	(554)	(554)	_	588	623
	(001)	(00.1)	_	000	020
		_	_		
		_	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	_		
		-	-		
_	_	_	1 109	1 175	1 246
		_	_		
_	_	_	56	60	63
_	(1 457)	(1 457)	414	1 983	2 102
_	(1437)	(1437)	414	1 303	2 102
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
_	_	_	-	_	_
-	515	515	1 379	916	971
_	-	-	112	119	126
_	498	498	835	357	379
_	17	17	431	439	466
	.,	''	701	400	400
_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
			_		

		_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
		-	-		
_	(10 669)	(10 669)	50 067	14 561	15 434
-	(8 840)	(8 840)	46 335	13 965	14 803
-	113	113	12 232	7 546	7 998
		_	_		
		_	12 907	3 081	3 266
_	_		12 307	3 00 1	3 200
_	_	_	5 022	24	25
		_	-		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		-	-		
_	(8 953)	(8 953)	16 174	3 315	3 513
-	(1 830)	(1 830)	3 732	596	631
_	(338)	(338)	224	596	631
	(4.400)	- (4.400)	- 0.500		
-	(1 492)	(1 492)	3 508	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	_
		-	-		
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
		-	-		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	(1 689)	(1 689)	10 118	2 236	2 370
-	(1 689)	(1 689)	10 118	2 236	2 370
_	(505)	(505)	10 394	953	1 010
-	(505)	(505)	10 394	953	1 010
_	(496)	(496)	11 204	7 102	7 528
-	(496)	(496)	11 204	7 102	7 528
_	(4 740)	(4 740)	8 959	3 922	4 157
_	(4 740)	(4 740)	8 959	3 922	4 157
	()	(3)	2 333	0 022	01
_	_	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
_	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-		
	(54 880)	(54 880)	247 814	73 309	77 708

nnual financial statements audited (note: only where

kisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23/01/2023

					Вι	ıdget Year 202
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
R thousands		٨	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	AI	В	C	U
<u>Infrastructure</u>		87 240	-	-	_	-
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		48 386	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		43 606	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks		4 780	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 807	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution		21 807	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 047	-	-	-	_
Pump Station						
Reticulation		17 047	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_
Landfill Sites		-	-	_	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_

1					
Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	_	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	_	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Halls					
Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					

Other Heritage						
Investment properties Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property						
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	-
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets		3 311	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		3 311	_			
Municipal Offices		3 311	-	_	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points						
Building Plan Offices						
Workshops						
Yards						
Stores						
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots						
Capital Spares						
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	_	-	-
_						
Social Housing						
Capital Spares						
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights						
Effluent Licenses						
Solid Waste Licenses						
Computer Software and Applications						
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified						
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets Transport Assets		9 449	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		9 449	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	_	_
Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	100 000	_	_	_	_
References	-	100 000				

<sup>1.</sup> Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after ar
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on expense of the contraction o
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

Gove Adjusts. 12 13 14 14	Nat. or Prov.	<u> </u>	T	Adjusted	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted
11		Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Aujusteu Budaet	Aujusteu Budaet
- (43 745) (43 745) 43 495 145 496 144 226	11	12	13	14		
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 - (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435 - (39 745)	Е	F	G	Н		
-   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -						
-   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	_	(43 745)	(43 745)	43 495	145 496	144 226
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435	-				-	-
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435	-	-	-	-	_	-
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435			-	-		
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 - (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435 - (39 745)			-	-		
- (39 745) (39 745)			-	-		
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 - (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435	-	-	-	-	-	-
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 - (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435			-	-		
- (39 745) (39 745) 8 641 35 666 27 806 - (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435			-			
- (39 745)		(22 - 4-)				
- (39 745) (39 745) 3 861 30 599 22 435						
	_	(39 745)			30 599	22 433
4780 5067 5371 21807 54915 58210 21807 54915 58210 21807 54915 58210	_	_			_	_
4780 5067 5371						
	_	_			5 067	5 371
21 807 54 915 58 210						
			_			
	-	-	_	21 807	54 915	58 210
21 807 54 915 58 210 21 807 54 915 58 210			-			
21 807 54 915 58 210 21 807 54 915 58 210			-	-		
-			-	-		
-			-	-		
-			-	-		
- (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210 - (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210 - (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210			-			
- (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210  - (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210  - (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210	-	-	-		54 915	58 210
- (4 000)			-	-		
- (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210  - (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210  - (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210						
- (4 000)		(4.000)			E4 04E	50.040
- (4 000) (4 000) 13 047 54 915 58 210	_	(4 000)			54 915	58 210
		(4,000)			5/ 015	58 210
					04 910 _	JO 2 10 -
		_			_	
	_	-			-	-
			_			_
			-	-		
			_	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-   -   -   -   -	-	-	-	-	-	-

		_	-		
		_	_		
		_			
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	_		
		_	_		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	_	-	-	-	_
		-	-		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		_	-		
_	_	_	-	-	_
	-	_		_	_
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		_	_		
_	_	-	-	-	_
_	-	-	-	_	=
		_	_		
		_			
_	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-		
		-	_		
		_	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	_		
		_	_		
		_	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		_	_		
		_	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		_	_		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-	-	-
-	_	1			
-	_	_			
-	_	-	-		
-	_	-	-		
-	_				
		-	-		
_	-	- - -	-	-	_
		-	-		_
		- - -	-	_	_
		- - -	- -	_	_
		- - - -	- - - -	_	-

		_	_		
_	_	_			_
	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_		
		_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
_	_	_	3 311	3 510	3 720
_	_	-	3 311	3 510	3 720
-	-	-	3 311	3 510	3 720
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
_	_	_	-	-	_
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
_	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	=	=	=	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	9 449	10 016	10 617
-	-	-	9 449	10 016	10 617
_	_	_	-	_	_
		_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		=	ı		
-	(43 745)	(43 745)	56 255	159 022	158 564

nnual financial statements audited (note: only where

kisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing asse

Description	Ref	Original	I	<u> </u>	Multivoor
Description	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital
R thousands		٨	7 A1	8 B	9 C
communications Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	lass	A	AI	В	<u> </u>
	1	40.057			
nfrastructure	-	42 257	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	_
Roads					
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		40.057			
		42 257	_	-	
Pump Station		40.057			
Reticulation		42 257	_	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	_
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	

1 8 77				
Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_	_	_
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
Community Assets	_	_	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	_	-
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations				
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria				
Police				
Purls				
Public Open Space				
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities				
Outdoor Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				

Investment properties	Other Heritage	Ī				
Revenue Generating						
Improved Property Vornevenue Generaling Improved Property Vornevenue Generaling Improved Property Vornevenue Generaling Improved Property Vornevenue Generaling Improved Property Vornevenue Generaling Improved Property Vornevenue Generaling Vornevenue Generaling Vornevenue Vo					-	-
Unimproved Property Unimproved Educations Unimprov			_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property  Unimproved Propert						
Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property  Operational Buildings  ———————————————————————————————————			_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property  Other assets Operational Bulidings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Pan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intanable Assets Intanable Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Leanses Soli Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Siltement Software Applications Load Siltement Software Applications Load Siltement Software Papelications Load Siltement Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land			_	_	_	_
Cher assets						
Operational Buildings	Unimproved Property					
Municipal Offices PayEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Licences and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Land Land Land Land Land Loo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Other assets		_	_	_	_
PayEnquiy Points Building Pilar Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housin			-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Menufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Land Land Land Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Stores S			-	-	-	-
Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets  Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solicif Washs Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Load Settlement Toffware  Pay/Enquiry Points						
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Soc	Building Plan Offices					
Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Hanailbe Assets  Financiple Assets  Intanciple Assets  Financiple Assets  Computer Equipment Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Land Loo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Workshops					
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Fourity and Equipment Matchinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Termiture and Non-biological Animals  Termiture and Non-biological Animals  Together  Together  Tansport Assets Transport Assets T	Yards					
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Loo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Stores					
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Tomputer and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Laboratories					
Depots	Training Centres					
Depots	Manufacturing Plant					
Capital Spares						
Housing   Staff Housing   Social Housing   Capital Spares   Siological or Cultivated Assets						
Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological Animals			-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	Staff Housing					
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Social Housing					
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses  Computer Software and Applications  Load Settlement Software Applications  Unspecified  Computer Equipment  Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets  Transport Assets  Land  Land  Land  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Servitudes					
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets  Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Water Rights					
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets  Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Effluent Licenses					
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets  Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Computer Software and Applications					
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Load Settlement Software Applications					
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets  Transport Assets  Land  Land  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Unspecified					
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets  Transport Assets  Land  Land  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Computer Equipment					
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets  Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets  Transport Assets  Land  Land  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Computer Equipment					
Machinery and Equipment         -	Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets  Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Furniture and Office Equipment					
Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Assets  Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Machinery and Equipment					
Transport Assets         -			_	_	_	_
Transport Assets  Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Machinery and Equipment					
Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Transport Assets		_	_	_	_
Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Transport Assets					
Land  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Lanu					
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on ungrading of existing assets to be adjusted 1 42 257	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Total Canital Expenditure on ungrading of existing assets to be adjusted 1 42 257						
TO SAN SAN THE EXPONENTIAL OF THE PROPERTY OF	Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	42 257	_	_	_

## References

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on up
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after a
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on €
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

## ts by asset class - 23/01/2023

et Year 2022/	23	1023		Budget Year +1 2023/24	1 Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
10	11	12	13	14			
D	Е	F	G	Н			
_	_	88 300	88 300	130 557	44 792	47 480	
_		_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_				
			_	_			
			_	_			
_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
			-	=			
			-	_			
			-	_			
_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
			-	_			
			_	-			
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
_	-	_	-	_	-	_	
			-	-			
			-	_			
			-	=			
			-	_			
			-	_			
			-	-			
			-	-			
			-	_			
			-	-			
			_	_			
-	-	88 300	88 300	130 557	44 792	47 48	
			_	_			
_	-	88 300	88 300	130 557	44 792	47 48	
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
			_	_			
_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
			_	=			
			_	_			
			-	_			
			-	-			
			-	-			
			-	-			
			-	-			
			-	-			
_	_	-	_	-	-	_	

1				ı	Ī		
				-	_		
				-	_		
				-	-		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				-	-		
				-	-		
	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
				_	_		
					_		
				-			
				-	-		
				-	-		
				-	-		
	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
				_	_		
				_			
				_	_		
				-	_		
				-	_		
	_	_	_			_	_
	-	-	_	=	_	-	_
	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
				-	_		
				-	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
					_		
				_			
				-	-		
				-	_		
				-	-		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				-	_		
				-	-		
				-	-		
				_	_		
				_	_		
				_	_		
					_		
				_	_		
				-	-		
				-	-		
				-	-		
				_	-		
	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
				_	_		
				_			
				_	-		
				-	_		
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
				1	_		
					_		
				-	-		
				-	-		

			_	_		
-		-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-
_	<del>-</del>	-	_	-	-	-
			_	_		
-	-	-	_	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	-	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			_	-		
			-	_		
			-	_		
			_	_		
			-	-		
			-	-		
_	_	_	_	-	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	_
			-	-		
-	_	-	-	-	-	-
			_	=		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
-	-	-	-		_	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	_	_	-	_	_	_
			1	-		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-			-	-
				_		
-	-		-	-		-
			=	=		
-		1				
	_	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	-	<del>_</del>	_	_
	_	88 300			44 792	47 480

igrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure innual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 23/01/2023

Function	Project Description Project Number Type MTSF Service Outcome IUDF Own Strategic Objectives Ass		Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class Ward Location	GPS Longitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework											
													ar 2022/23	Budget Year		Budget Year	
ands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adju Bu
municipality:																	
st all capital projects grouped by Function Iministrative And Corporate Support	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004 00001	NEW	ve and development-orien	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	591	_	_	_	
strative And Corporate Support	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003005 00001	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	o o	o	1 - 1	436	/ []		_ [	
dministrative And Corporate Support	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	613	-	-	-	
sset Management	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_0000	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	19	-	-	-	(
sset Management emeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cremato	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW NEW		Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	118	- 1	-	-	(
emeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cremato		02003002001011 00	NEW	onsive and sustainable s	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 1	0	0		1 271	[ ]		- 1	1
ommunity Parks (Including Nurseries)	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW	ionaivo ana adatamadio a	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	o	o	_	2 065		_	-	
ectricity	Welkom: 20mva 132kv - Urania Substation	001002001007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WARD 32	0	0	4 380	4 380	11 000	11 000	11 494	1
ectricity	Welkom: Bronville And Ext. 15 Thabong	001002001007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WARD 12	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	1
actricity	Machinery And Equipment It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003009_00001 PC002003004_00001	NEW NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	5 076 520	/ - )	-	-	1
ance	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ve and development-oner	Growth		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	520 46	/ []	_	-	1
vernance Function	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	o o	o o		179	/ []	Ξ.		
using	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_0000	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	54	- 1	-	-	
sing	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003005_0000	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	339	-	-	-	
an Resources mation Technology	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001 PC002003004_00001	NEW NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	93 360	-	-	-	
nation Technology nation Technology	It Equipment Acquisition Machinery And Equipment	PC002003004_00001 PC002003009 00001	NEW NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth Growth		Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	360	/ []	-		1
mation rechnology refs	Machinery And Equipment  Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0		102				
r And Council	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_0000	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	ō	0	_	45		_	_	
And Council	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003005_0000	NEW	ve and development-orien	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	12	-	-	-	
r And Council	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	260	/ -	-	-	1
r And Council	Replacement Of Fleet	PC002003010_00001	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10 000	55 505	-	-	-	1
r And Council ipal Manager, Town Secretary And C	Municipal Buildings Machinery And Equipment	2002002003001001_ PC002003009 00001	UPGRADING NEW	ve and development-orier	Governance Growth		Operational Buildings Machinery And Equipment	Municipal Offices Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	- 66	/ []	-		1
Forces, Traffic And Street Parking C		PC002003005_00001	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0		169	[ ]		- 1	ı
Forces, Traffic And Street Parking C	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009 00001	NEW	ve and development-one	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	o o	o o		451	/ []	Ξ.		ı
t Management Unit	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_0000	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	_		-	-	1
t Management Unit	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	/ -	-	-	1
is .	Thabong Ext 22 Tandanani	0001002006001_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 25	0	0	-	2 055	-	-	-	1
ls	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001 PC002003009_00001	NEW NEW		Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	183 237	- 1	-	-	1
urity Services	Machinery And Equipment Refurb: Od Www-Human Settlement	01001002005002 00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Machinery And Equipment Sanitation Infrastructure	Machinery And Equipment Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 1	62 000	/ 1	Ξ.		1
erage	Rfurb: Thabong Wwtisp: Incep;Conc&Vblty		UPGRADING	and responsive economi			Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	o	o	38 921	65 221	41 256	41 256	43 731	17
erage	Thabong: Refurb & Upgr Old Sp & Rm	01001002005002_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	/ - /	-	-	1
verage	Virginia/Mel: Upgrade & Refurb Sp	01001002005002_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi			Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 24	0	0	3 336	3 336	3 536	3 536	3 749	17
erage	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquistions	C001002005001_000 C001002005001_000	NEW NEW	and responsive economi	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WARD 14	0	0	27 691	19 604	27 459	27 459	27 237	П
erage	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquistions Pse System At And From Theronia Wwtw	C001002005001_000	NEW NEW	and responsive economi and responsive economi	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station Reticulation	R-WARD 14 R-WARD 33	0	0	25 800	25 800	20 000	20 000	229 680	17
rrage	Thabong X15n; X18; X19; X20 (Hani Park)		NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 33 R-WARD 11	0	0	25 600	4 857	20 000	20 000	229 000	1
erage	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquistions	001002005003_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 10	0	0	23 971	38 171	25 409	25 409	26 934	17
erage	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquistions	0001002005003_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 3	0	0	2 055	2 055	2 178	2 178	2 309	0
rage	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0		2 604		-		Ĺ
Waste Removal s Grounds And Stadiums	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Man - Acquistions Community Assets - Iu C: Acquisition	02003002002001_000	NEW NEW	and responsive economi and healthy life for all South	Growth Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure Sport And Recreation Facilities	Landfill Sites Indoor Facilities	R-WARD 11 R-WARD 4	0	0	23 704 6 148	22 433 6 148	25 126 6 517	25 126 6 517	26 633 6 908	
Water Management	Matihabeng Roads	01001001006001 00	RENEWAL	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 4 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0 148	0 146	031/	0017	0 908	Ĺ
Water Management	Roads & Stormwater White City (Ward 4)	0001002006001_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 4	ō	0	_			_	_	
Water Management	Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition	0001002006001_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 4	0	0	-	930	-	-	-	
Lighting And Signal Systems	Thabong (2010) 5 High Mast Light	0001002001008_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 25	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	Ĺ
Lighting And Signal Systems	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW	and development of	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	85	-	-	-	Ĺ
y Chain Management y Chain Management	It Equipment Acquisition Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003004_00001 PC002003005_00001	NEW NEW	ve and development-orier ve and development-orier	Growth Growth		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	650 229		-	-	
y Chain Management y Chain Management	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW	ve ана инvекринент-опел	Growth		Machinery And Equipment  Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0		229				
r Distribution	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10 803	19 103	11 451	11 451	12 138	
r Distribution	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	0001002004010_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	57	-	-	-	
er Distribution	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	0001002004010_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	189	-	-	-	
er Distribution	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ve and development-orier	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	27	-	-	-	
capital projects grouped by Municipa	al Entity																L
ne																	
ect name																	
																	0

Reference Late all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted Rules #RIA4.820 Rules #RIA4.820 Asset class as per table 69 and asset sub-class as per table SB18 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 15(1), and MRSR Regulation 13 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longoode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 23/01/2023

		Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Ċ	D	Ē	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
	<u> </u>								-	_		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	_	_	_			_		-		_	_
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	_	-		_	_	_	-		-	_
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									- - -			

## References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
  9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G 11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G